1	BEFORE THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
2	STATE OF MISSOURI
3	
4	TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS
5	HEARING
6	January 23, 2002
7	Jefferson City, Missouri
8	Volume 5
9	
10	
11	ZOLTEK CORPORATION,)
12	Complainant,)) Case No. EC-2001-345
13	vs.)
14	UNION ELECTRIC COMPANY,) d/b/a AMERENUE,)
15	Respondent.
16	,
17	
18	BEFORE:
19	KEVIN A. THOMPSON, Deputy Chief Regulatory Law Judge
20	KELVIN L. SIMMONS, Chair SHEILA LUMPE,
21	STEVE GAW, BRYAN FORBIS,
22	COMMISSIONERS.
23	
24	REPORTED BY:
25	TRACY L. CAVE, CSR ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 343 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO

573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	APPEARANCES
2	MICHAEL A. VITALE, Attorney at Law DANIEL S. PETERS, Attorney at Law
3	HERZOG, CREBS & MCGHEE 515 North Sixth Street
4	St. Louis, Missouri 63101 314-231-6700
5	FOR: Union Electric Company d/b/a AmerenUE
6	JAMES J. COOK, Attorney at Law DAVID B. HENNEN, Attorney at Law
7	1901 Chouteau Avenue (MC 1310) St. Louis, Missouri 63101
8	314-554-4673 FOR: AmerenUE
9 10	BRIAN H. MAY, Attorney at Law YATES & MAY
11	101 South Hanley St. Louis, Missouri 63105
12	314-225-8285 FOR: Zoltek Corporation
13	TERRY C. ALLEN, Attorney at Law
14	102 E. High Street Jefferson City, Missouri 65110 573-636-9667
15	FOR: Zoltek Corporation
16	LERA L. SHEMWELL, Assistant General Counsel
17	P.O. Box 360 Jefferson City, Missouri 65102
18	573-751-6434 FOR: Staff of the Missouri Public Service Commission
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
<i>.</i> 7	

1	JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Arnold, you're still on
2	the stand. We completed questions from the Bench from
3	Commissioner Gaw.
4	And I should I meant to inform the parties
5	yesterday, but I'll inform you now. When we finish with a
6	witness and we excuse them, that is subject to recall if one
7	of the Commissioners should come up with a question prior to
8	the end of the hearing. Okay?
9	I figured that your witnesses who have job
10	duties back at Zoltek in St. Louis would rather go there
11	then wait here just in case they're going to get asked some
12	additional questions. Okay? Very good.
13	And I have no questions for you, sir, so we
14	would then be ready for recross based on questions from the
15	Bench.
16	Ms. Shemwell?
17	MS. SHEMWELL: No questions, thank you.
18	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. I'm going to
19	endeavor not to forget you today.
20	MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you. I appreciate that.
21	JUDGE THOMPSON: Ameren?
22	MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
23	MICHAEL ARNOLD testified as follows:
24	RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR PETERS:
25	Q. Mr. Arnold, Dan Peters again for AmerenUE.

1	Α.	Good	morning.

- Q. Good morning. We broke your testimony late
- 3 yesterday and I just had some notes, so maybe if I could
- 4 recollect. I believe you were also using the analogy about
- 5 comparing the problems at Zoltek to a residence and a clock
- 6 going off at the residence. Was that correct? When you
- 7 were asked by Commissioner Gaw about how you described the
- 8 service at AmerenUE, do you recall what your analogy was to
- 9 the reference?
- 10 A. I referred to the service that I have at home
- 11 relating to microwave clocks, oven clocks things like that.
- 12 Q. Okay. Right. And I'm sorry. Again, you're
- 13 an engineer?
- 14 A. Yes.
- Q. What type of engineer are you?
- A. Electrical.
- 17 Q. Electrical. Are you a registered professional
- 18 engineer?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 MS. SHEMWELL: Your Honor, this is beyond the
- 21 scope for recross.
- 22 JUDGE THOMPSON: I'm going to overrule the
- 23 objection. Please proceed.
- 24 BY MR. PETERS:
- 25 Q. So, again, the analogy that you were making

1	-1	⊢ lo o	10		⊢ lo o	-11-			-1	٠		_
_	about	Lne	nouse	ana	une	CTOCK	dottid	OLL,	tnat	LS	MTCII	a

- 2 total outage is when your clock would go off; is that
- 3 correct?
- 4 A. I'm not certain. If there's anything that's
- 5 slightly just a flicker or anything, the clock will reset.
- 6 I mean, just the slightest incident will reset the clock at
- 7 home.
- Q. Are you aware of experiences by residents in
- 9 their homes of dimming of lights when a microwave is turned
- on or a furnace turns on, something like that?
- 11 A. I believe I've seen that, yes.
- 12 Q. I have. And so, I mean, is that a common
- 13 understanding that in a home, in a residence, that lights
- can dim when a furnace goes on, kicks on?
- 15 A. Sure. Every --
- 16 MR. MAY: Let me interrupt for a moment. I'd
- 17 like to object on the basis of relevancy. I'm not sure
- 18 where this line of questioning is leading, but nonetheless,
- 19 it doesn't seem relevant to the problems that Zoltek has
- 20 experienced at its Missouri Research Park facility.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, I think he's exploring
- 22 the example that was used admittedly by the last witness,
- 23 Mr. Agne, but I think that they have a right to explore this
- to some degree. So I'll give you some leeway. Okay?
- MR. PETERS: I appreciate that, your Honor.

1	JUDGE	THOMPSON:	Ωf	course.	it.	' S	not	clocks
<u> </u>	CDCD	TITOLIT DOIL	\circ	courbe,	T C	\sim	1100	CTCC12D

- 2 that they're complaining about.
- 3 MR. MAY: Your Honor, if I may also just for
- 4 the record state the objection that Ms. Shemwell had stated
- 5 as well. I believe that this is beyond the scope of, in
- 6 essence, the questions from the Bench that led to this
- 7 recross. If I understand this process, it's kind of like a
- 8 funnel, becoming narrow and narrower.
- 9 JUDGE THOMPSON: Indeed it does. That's a
- 10 very adapt analogy and may spark several hours of questions.
- 11 Please proceed.
- 12 BY MR. PETERS:
- Q. And, Mr. Arnold, that's why I was asking
- 14 you -- again, we've had an overnight break, we ended and I
- don't honestly recall your testimony. Correct me if I'm
- wrong.
- 17 My recollection with Commissioner Gaw was you,
- 18 yourself used an analogy of the problems at Zoltek to
- 19 situations at a home?
- 20 A. Yes, sir. I stated I did.
- Q. That's what I'm asking you about.
- 22 A. Yes. You also made reference to when the
- 23 furnace kicks on, lights may dim or whatever. That's
- 24 somewhat true. I would say more so with an air conditioner,
- 25 but I don't have to go reset my clocks.

1	Ο.	Okav.	Okav.	And as	I questioned	MΥ.	Agne.

- 2 you're not saying that you have had an experience where your
- 3 clock goes off on a regular basis or daily basis?
- 4 A. No.
- 5 Q. And your analogy to the clock going off at
- 6 your home, was it as Mr. Agne was, to just say the
- 7 frustration that a homeowner would encounter when they go
- 8 home and see that their clock is off?
- 9 A. No, sir. My reference was the fact that if I
- 10 have to reset my microwave two or three times a year, that's
- 11 all that I would say it happens.
- 12 Q. And you're comparing that to your problems at
- 13 Zoltek?
- 14 A. I say that we have more incidents of the same
- 15 type at Zoltek, yes.
- MR. PETERS: Okay. Nothing further, your
- 17 Honor.
- 18 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you very much.
- 19 Redirect?
- 20 MR. MAY: No, your Honor. No questions.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 22 You may step down, sir. You may leave, but as
- 23 I said, if a Commissioner should come in with a question for
- you, we might have to get you back here.
- 25 Mr. Spahn, David Spahn.

1		(Witness sworn.)
2		JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, sir. Please state
3	your name for	the reporter and spell it.
4		THE WITNESS: David Spahn, S-p-a-h-n.
5		JUDGE THOMPSON: You may inquire.
6		MR. MAY: Thank you.
7	DAVID SPAHN t	estified as follows:
8	DIRECT EXAMIN	MATION BY MR. MAY:
9	Q.	Mr. Spahn, who's your employer?
10	A.	Zoltek Corporation.
11	Q.	And what is the position you occupy at Zoltek
12	Corporation?	
13	A.	Corporate manager of process engineering.
14	Q.	Okay. I'm going to or I've handed to you,
15	I should say,	what has been marked as Exhibit 7. Could you
16	identify that	, please?
17	A.	It's my Direct Testimony.
18	Q.	And this is the written testimony that was
19	pre-filed in	this matter; is that correct?
20	A.	Yes, it is.
21	Q.	And is that your signature that appears near
22	the back?	
23	A.	Yes, it is.
24	Q.	And if these questions were asked of you

today, would you answer in substantially the same manner?

25

1	Δ	Ves	Т	would.
1	Α.	ies,		would.

- 2 Q. Are there any corrections you wish to make to
- 3 this testimony?
- A. No, there are not.
- 5 MR. MAY: Your Honor, in light of that, I'd
- 6 like to move for the admission of Exhibit 7, please.
- 7 JUDGE THOMPSON: Do I hear any objection to
- 8 the receipt of Exhibit No. 7?
- 9 MR. PETERS: No objection, your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objections, the
- same is received and made a part of the record of this
- 12 proceeding.
- 13 (EXHIBIT NO. 7 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- 14 MR. MAY: Thank you, Judge.
- 15 BY MR. MAY:
- 16 Q. Mr. Spahn, I've also handed to you what's been
- 17 marked as Exhibit No. 8. Could you identify that, please?
- 18 A. It's my Surrebuttal Testimony.
- 19 Q. And this Surrebuttal Testimony was pre-filed
- in this matter. Correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And is that your signature that appears near
- 23 the back or at the back?
- 24 A. Yes, it is.
- 25 Q. And if these questions were posed to you

1	today, would you answer in substantially the same manner?
2	A. Yes, I would.
3	Q. Are there any corrections you wish to make to
4	this?
5	A. No, there are not.
6	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would move for the
7	admission of Exhibit No. 8.
8	JUDGE THOMPSON: Any objection to the receipt
9	of Exhibit No. 8?
10	MR. PETERS: No objection, your Honor.
11	MS. SHEMWELL: No, your Honor.
12	JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objection, the
13	same is received and made a part of the record of this
14	proceeding.
15	(EXHIBIT NO. 8 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
16	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I wish at this time to
17	tender the witness.
18	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
19	Ms. Shemwell?
20	MS. SHEMWELL: No questions. Thank you, your

JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.

23 Mr. Peters?

Honor.

21

MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.

25 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PETERS:

352

1	\cap	Good	morning,	MΥ	Spahn

- 2 A. Good morning. My name is Dan Peters and I'll
- 3 be asking you questions on behalf of AmerenUE this morning.
- 4 Mr. Spahn, you were in this courtroom
- 5 yesterday as we took the testimony of Mr. Rumy and Mr. Moran
- 6 and Mr. Arnold. Correct?
- 7 A. Yes, I was.
- 8 Q. And you also have attached to your Direct
- 9 Testimony a Schedule No. 1, which is labeled Exhibit DS-2.
- 10 Correct?
- 11 A. Yes, I do.
- 12 Q. And the schedule attached to your Direct
- 13 Testimony is similar in nature to the schedules attached to
- 14 the Direct Testimony that we asked those other witnesses
- 15 about. Correct?
- 16 A. I did not see their Direct Testimony.
- 17 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with a schedule that
- 18 Zoltek has proffered which shows 277 service quality
- incidents since 1993?
- 20 A. I'm familiar with the schedule. I did not
- 21 count the number of incidents.
- 22 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding that your
- 23 schedule attached to your Direct Testimony is either part of
- or incorporated into a larger schedule that rather than stop
- at 1995, as yours does, goes on through 2001?

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Okay. And did you prepare Schedule 1 to your
3	Direct Testimony?
4	A. Well, as we've gone through, the operators
5	logged instances, Wayne Agne collected the sheets as they
6	were completed and then they were transcribed to a document
7	very similar to this.
8	Q. My question to you was, did you prepare
9	Schedule 1 to your Direct Testimony?
10	A. I did not type it.
11	Q. Did you prepare it in any way? I mean, by
12	answering that you didn't
13	A. Yes. I've reviewed the incidences.
14	Q. In what respects have you reviewed the
15	incidences in the Schedule 1 to your Direct Testimony?
16	A. Well, when we first started keeping this
17	document, it was because we were working cooperatively with
18	Union Electric. And, as a matter of fact, Union Electric
19	complimented us on on our document, the way we kept it,
20	the level of detail.
21	But then as things progressed, Union Electric
22	wanted to know about damages. So then we had to take this
23	document and we gave it to some accounting people that
24	reported to me and they went through all the plant log books

573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

to check in each instance which of the plant's 50 pieces of

- 1 equipment went down for any particular incident. And so
- during that comparison of this document to the log books,
- 3 each item was checked.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. Do we have enough
- of these for the Commissioners?
- 6 MR. PETERS: Yes, we do. Do you want me to --
- 7 JUDGE THOMPSON: Yeah. Why don't you let me
- 8 have those now? Thank you, sir.
- 9 BY MR. PETERS:
- 10 Q. Mr. Spahn, I've handed you a document which
- 11 I'd ask it be marked as Exhibit 21 or 22.
- 12 JUDGE THOMPSON: This would be 22.
- 13 (EXHIBIT NO. 22 WAS MARKED FOR
- 14 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 15 BY MR. PETERS:
- 16 Q. Do you recall your deposition being taken in
- this matter on August 15th, 2001?
- 18 A. Yes, I do.
- 19 Q. I'd ask you to look at page 46, please --
- 20 actually, start on page 45. Ask you to read from line 15 on
- 21 page 45 through page 46.
- 22 A. Question, How is --
- 23 Q. No. You don't have to read it out loud at
- 24 this time. Just read it and then I'll ask you some
- 25 questions.

1		Are you done?
2	Α.	Yes.
3	Q.	And those questions pertain to the same
4	document, DS-	2 Schedule 1 to your Direct Testimony, that I'm
5	asking you ab	out right now. Correct?
6	Α.	That is correct.
7	Q.	I'd ask you to look at line 1 starting on
8	line 1 on pag	e 46. Okay? If you could follow and I'll ask
9	you the same	questions.
10		Mr. Spahn, you didn't type out Exhibit DS-2,
11	did you?	
12	Α.	No, I did not.
13	Q.	You didn't dictate DS-2, did you?
14	Α.	No, I did not.
15	Q.	You did not look at another document and then
16	write down th	e information that is now contained in DS-2,
17	did you?	
18	Α.	No, I did not.
19	Q.	The first time you saw this document was when
20	it was given	to you by your attorney. Correct?
21	Α.	Maybe.
22	Q.	Then I'll read the question at line 11. The

356
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

attorney? And your answer, That is correct.

question asked you in your deposition was, The first time

you saw this document was when it was given to you by your

23

24

25

1	But your answer today is maybe?
2	A. Correct.
3	Q. Okay. At line 14 and let me ask you, you
4	recall that your deposition was taken under oath before a
5	court reporter. Correct?
6	A. Yes, I do.
7	Q. Okay. Line 14, At that time, you did not then
8	go and look at the documents that allegedly contained the
9	information that is now summarized in this document DS-2; is
LO	that correct?
L1	A. That is correct.
L2	Q. Line 19, you did not you did nothing to
L3	ensure that the DS-2 accurately summarizes the service
L4	quality incidents; is that correct?
L5	A. No, that is not correct.
L6	Q. Line 23, what did you do to independently
L7	determine that DS-2 accurately summarized the service
L8	quality incidents?
L9	A. Well
20	Q. Your answer was, I made sure that the summary
21	I generated was accurate. Correct?
22	A. What line are you on?
23	JUDGE THOMPSON: And what page are you on?

question was bottom of 46. The answer was on the top of 47.

MR. PETERS: We just moved on to page 47. The

24

25

1		JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
2	BY MR. PETERS	:
3	Q.	I'll read it again, Mr. Spahn. Line 23 on
4	page 46, What	did you do to independently determine that
5	DS-2 accurate	ly summarizes the service quality incidents?
6	And your answ	er to that question was, I made sure that the
7	summary I gen	erated was accurate.
8		That's correct. Right?
9	Α.	Yes.
10	Q.	Next question, But as we sit here today, you
11	didn't compar	e those two?
12		And you said that was correct?
13	Α.	That is correct.
14	Q.	And the comparison was between DS-2 that we're
15	speaking abou	t today and some summary document that you said
16	was prepared.	Correct?
17	A.	Correct.
18	Q.	And we don't have that summary document?
19	A.	Somehow I feel like we're in semantics.
20	Q.	Mr. Spahn
21	Α.	I need a definition of prepared.
22	Q.	I think
23		JUDGE THOMPSON: Just a moment, please. Just

questions you're asked, yes, no, I don't know. If the

a moment, please. You may inquire and you may answer the

24

25

- 1 question calls for a narrative, you may give the narrative
- 2 response. If you are in distress, then your counsel should
- 3 jump in and help you out.
- 4 Please proceed.
- 5 THE WITNESS: And what if I don't know the
- 6 definition of what he means by prepared?
- 7 JUDGE THOMPSON: Then I think you say, I don't
- 8 understand your question.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 10 BY MR. PETERS:
- 11 Q. Mr. Spahn, you've previously testified -- is
- 12 it correct that you've previously testified that you did not
- 13 compare DS-2 to, as you referred to it, a -- let me get your
- 14 wording -- strike that.
- MR. PETERS: I'll start over, Judge.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- 17 BY MR. PETERS:
- 18 Q. Again, I'm asking you in response to the
- 19 question that was at the bottom of page 46. And the answer,
- you said, I made sure that the summary I generated was
- 21 accurate. And then you answered that you didn't compare
- your summary to DS-2.
- 23 I'm asking you, was that correct, that you did
- 24 not compare DS-2 to the summary you generated? And you've
- 25 said that's correct. Right?

1	Α.	Ιf	this	
0	0	36	G 1-	

- Q. Mr. Spahn, I think that's a yes or no
- 3 question. If you don't understand the question, please let
- 4 me know and I'll rephrase it.
- 5 A. I don't know.
- 6 Q. Okay. Let me go at it this way, because these
- 7 were not me asking you a word that you couldn't understand.
- 8 I'm asking you about the words that you used that shows in
- 9 your deposition.
- 10 Line 1 of page 47 you said, I made sure that
- 11 the summary I generated was accurate. Those are your words.
- 12 Correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And what I'm getting at is that that summary
- that you're referring to in that line, I have not seen it.
- 16 Do we have that summary here today, to your knowledge?
- 17 MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would object at this
- 18 time to the form of the question. And I think part of this
- 19 confusion stems from the fact that counsel is saying he
- 20 doesn't have a particular document. I don't think Mr. Spahn
- 21 is in a position to confirm or deny what counsel may or may
- 22 not have.
- 23 We have provided various documents in response
- 24 to data requests from Union Electric. I mean, to expect
- 25 Mr. Spahn at this time to sit here and confirm or deny what

- 1 Mr. Peters may or may not have I think is impossible, so
- 2 object to the form of the question.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Why don't you rephrase your
- 4 question?
- 5 MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor. I
- 6 appreciate that. I think that's valid.
- 7 BY MR. PETERS:
- 8 Q. Mr. Spahn, you're referring to a summary that
- 9 you generated in that line 1 of page 47 of your deposition.
- Was that summary a written document?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. Then let's just end this with, as you
- said in your deposition, when you were given DS-2 by your
- 14 attorney or Zoltek's attorney, you didn't compare DS-2 to
- that summary you're referring to?
- 16 A. That is correct.
- 17 Q. Okay. Mr. Spahn, this Schedule 1 to your
- 18 Direct Testimony refers to service quality incidents. Where
- did the term "service quality incidents" come from?
- 20 A. I believe it came from Mike Moran.
- 21 Q. That's fine. Could I just ask you to look at
- 22 page 23 of your deposition, line 19 and see if that
- refreshes your recollection? Read through 25 -- line 25.
- 24 Have you read line 19 through 25 of your deposition?
- 25 A. Yes, I have.

1 Q.	Is	it	possible	that	you're	unsure	if	that	term
------	----	----	----------	------	--------	--------	----	------	------

- "service quality incident" came from Mr. Moran or not?
- 3 A. In my deposition I said I believe it came from
- 4 Mike Arnold. Yesterday Mike Moran told me that it came from
- 5 him.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 A. And you also had court testimony that it came
- 8 from him.
- 9 Q. Okay. Thank you. What is your understanding
- of the meaning of the term "service quality incidents"?
- 11 A. Any effect on the lights in the building.
- 12 Q. Okay. I understand that you participated in
- 13 the design of all of the equipment at Zoltek; is that true?
- 14 A. That's not true.
- 15 Q. Did you participate in the design of any of
- the equipment at Zoltek?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. When did you participate in the design of
- 19 equipment at Zoltek?
- 20 A. I've worked there for 10 years, so various
- 21 times throughout my tenure.
- 22 Q. Are you still employed at Zoltek today?
- 23 A. Yes, I am.
- Q. Okay. So you would have participated in the
- design starting in 1991?

1 A.	Well.	this	is	2002	and I	started	in	1992.	but.

- 2 it's not August of '92 when I started, so I've worked there
- 3 nine and a half years.
- Q. Well, roughly when would you say was the first
- 5 point where you started participating in the design of the
- 6 equipment at Zoltek?
- 7 A. August '93.
- 8 Q. Okay. Was that prior to the Missouri Research
- 9 Park facility beginning operation?
- 10 A. It was already in operation.
- 11 Q. Okay. Can you describe your level of
- 12 participation in the design of the equipment at Zoltek?
- 13 A. My level is primarily process, design for
- 14 safety, quality, productivity, cost optimization.
- 15 Q. And are you referring to the process
- 16 manufacturing equipment? In other words, we've heard
- 17 testimony about oxidizers and furnaces and CCL. Is that the
- 18 equipment that you participated in the design of?
- 19 A. Yes. Our process is much more similar to
- 20 Monsanto chemical plant than a put-all-these-pieces-together
- 21 type of plant. So it's more process than manufacturing.
- Q. Okay. And you're saying that there's
- 23 different pieces of equipment that are put together to make
- 24 an oxidizer. Is that what you're saying?
- 25 A. Well, there's different components.

1	Q. And Zoltek designed that equipment and put
2	those parts together to make up the design of the oxidizer?
3	A. They purchased equipment and modified the
4	design to suit their raw material, their climate, their
5	safety requirements, their quality requirements, their
6	productivity requirements.
7	Q. Okay. And is it true that you do not recall
8	any load testing or sensitivity testing being done to that
9	equipment prior to the beginning of the operation at
10	Missouri Research Park?
11	A. I just testified I wasn't there at the
12	beginning of the operation.
13	Q. Okay. Do you have any knowledge of any load
14	testing or sensitivity testing being done on Zoltek's
15	equipment at the Missouri Research Park?
16	A. I don't remember. Maybe, maybe not.
17	Q. Okay.
18	A. Vague memories.
19	Q. But you can't say that I'll take that then
20	that you can't say that there was load testing or
21	sensitivity testing then?
22	A. That is correct.
23	Q. Okay. I'd like to get back to the Schedule 1

to your Direct Testimony. You can't tell the Commission

today how many of the service quality incidents listed on

24

25

- 1 your Schedule 1 resulted in shutting down the manufacturing
- process at Zoltek, can you?
- 3 A. I cannot, but we've already provided all that
- documentation to you twice -- or to UE's --
- 5 Q. Okay.
- A. -- representatives.
- 7 Q. What is your knowledge of the duration of a
- 8 service quality incident as far as affecting the equipment
- 9 at Zoltek? Do you believe that the duration of a service
- 10 quality incident is relevant to the problems experienced at
- 11 Zoltek?
- 12 A. Different durations cause different problems
- depending on where the process of the equipment is in its
- 14 process. We have continuous processes, we have batch
- 15 processes.
- 16 Q. Well --
- 17 A. The effect can be different on the same
- 18 machine at different times.
- 19 Q. Have you come to an understanding of any
- 20 particular durations that you can say if electricity's
- 21 affected for a certain period of time, it's going to shut
- down this equipment or not that equipment?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And what is that?
- 25 A. Well, currently the batch furnaces have --

1	well.	for	the	batch	furnaces	i t	bluow	be	approximately	z three

- 2 seconds or five seconds, I don't remember. And for the
- 3 11 -- or that's for the 10 batch furnaces.
- 4 And for the 11 oxidizers, which are gas fired,
- 5 which makes them more sensitive because you can't
- 6 automatically restart gas-fired equipment, it just varies.
- 7 Can be some extremely short periods of time.
- 8 For the textile plant, which is probably more
- 9 what you think of when you think of a manufacturing plant,
- 10 machine shuts down, you flip a switch and it starts winding
- 11 material again versus the other ones where you're
- 12 interrupting a chemical reaction.
- 13 The milling process, again, you flip a switch
- 14 and away it goes. The continuous -- the CCL, which Mr. Rumy
- 15 referred to, which now has been converted to 0x 12 which has
- 16 the capacity of -- same capacity as the other 11 oxidizers
- 17 combined, it will typically -- call it ride through, restart
- itself automatically if the duration of the outage -- and,
- 19 again, I don't remember -- three to five seconds.
- 20 Q. So are you saying that the duration of a
- 21 service quality incident does matter; in other words, that
- once the incident goes beyond a certain time duration, it's
- 23 more likely to have an effect on a particular piece of
- 24 equipment?
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q.	Now, let me back up. You are an engineer.
2	Correct?	
3	Α.	Correct.
4	Q.	And what type of engineer?
5	Α.	Mechanical.
6	Q.	Okay. And you've held numerous engineering
7	positions at	Zoltek. Correct?
8	Α.	That is correct.
9	Q.	Are you a registered professional engineer?
10	Α.	I'm not registered.
11	Q.	Okay. I believe you are you skilled in
12	power distrib	ution?
13	A.	I'm not skilled in power distribution.
14	Q.	And I believe because of that, you wouldn't be
15	able to commen	nt on what Union Electric could have done to
16	address Zolte	k's problems; is that correct?
17	A.	Well, I know that if going back to the
18	mechanical, i	f you have a large facility, you put your
19	firewater sys	tem on a loop so that if you have a break in
20	the line, you	don't have your whole plant exposed to loss of
21	firewater.	
22		And the same thing, if Union Electric had put
23	us on a loop	as was testified was in the contract but then
24	was testified	by Mike Moran that in 2000 summer of 2000

there was no loop because they split Tetra and Zoltek

because					

- 2 service would have been improved in the summer of 2000.
- 3 Q. Mr. Spahn, could you please look at page 43,
- 4 line 16? Read through line 21, please.
- 5 A. Okay.
- 6 Q. I'll ask you the same question.
- 7 Mr. Spahn, could you testify as to anything
- 8 that Union Electric should have done that they did not do to
- 9 solve these alleged problems?
- 10 A. I'm sorry. I missed the question.
- 11 Q. I'm reading from your deposition, page 43,
- 12 line 16.
- 13 Could you testify as to anything that Union
- 14 Electric should have done that they did not do to solve
- these alleged problems?
- 16 Was it your answer that you're not skilled in
- 17 the power distribution so you can't comment?
- 18 A. That is true, but I -- what I referenced was
- 19 testimony I heard in this courtroom yesterday, so I've been
- 20 educated since August 15th, 2001.
- Q. Let's be clear, Mr. Spahn. I think for the
- 22 record when you're asked questions today, we're asking about
- your personal knowledge. If you're referring to the
- 24 knowledge of someone else, it's not your own personal
- 25 knowledge but that you heard from someone else, could you

- 1 let us know that?
- 2 A. Yes. But I did. I referenced Mr. Rumy and I
- 3 referenced --
- 4 Q. No. I --
- 5 A. -- Mike Moran.
- 6 Q. Okay. That's fair. I appreciate that. By as
- 7 far as we continue, if you learned something for the first
- 8 time yesterday from the testimony of someone else, I'd
- 9 appreciate it if you'd let me know that because we seem to
- 10 have conflicting answers to the deposition.
- 11 A. I will continue to answer as I did in the last
- one, where I informed you what I learned yesterday.
- 13 Q. Okay. I appreciate that. So the answer that
- 14 you gave me the first time when I asked you about what UE
- 15 could do, that was from testimony you heard yesterday?
- 16 A. That is correct.
- 17 Q. Thank you. Now, you can't testify that UE has
- not attempted to improve service for Zoltek. Correct?
- 19 A. I could not testify to that.
- 20 Q. Do you recall meeting with Mr. Wakeman of
- 21 Union Electric in the 1997 time frame?
- 22 A. Yes, I do.
- Q. Would that meeting have occurred in
- 24 approximately April of 1997?
- 25 A. I have no idea.

1	Q. Okay. Do you recall Mr. Wakeman in the
2	meeting offering to do a power quality investigation to
3	assist Zoltek in determining the cause of the problems?
4	A. I remember him offering to put monitoring on
5	our equipment.
6	Q. Do you recall him following up with either
7	phone calls and/or letters asking you if Zoltek wanted to
8	move forward with Union Electric conducting its power
9	quality investigation, or as you say, the monitoring?
10	A. I remember him following up with phone calls
11	and letters for what would have been the third time Union
12	Electric was in our plant monitoring.
13	Q. And do you recall informing Mr. Wakeman at
14	some point that Zoltek was not interested in Union Electric
15	doing the monitoring or power quality investigation?
16	A. No, I do not.
17	Q. Okay. What happened then to those discussions
18	that you were having with Mr. Wakeman in regards to their
19	proposal to come in and do some monitoring or some
20	investigation?
21	A. I don't remember. And that's with respect to
22	my personal conversations.
23	Q. So you do recall though that Mr. Wakeman did
24	follow-up with you and had requested Zoltek's agreement and
25	approval of Union Electric coming in and doing monitoring in

- 1 the 1997 time frame?
- 2 A. Yes. For the third --
- 3 Q. And did that monitoring occur in the 1997 time
- 4 frame?
- 5 A. I have no idea.
- Q. You have no idea?
- 7 A. Don't remember. I know there was a court
- 8 order.
- 9 Q. And the court order was in 2000. Correct?
- 10 A. I have no idea.
- 11 Q. Well, did the monitoring occur in 2000? Do
- 12 you recall that?
- 13 A. I don't remember.
- 14 MR. PETERS: Okay. Your Honor, I'd like to
- approach the witness.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may approach.
- 17 MR. PETERS: And I'll hand him what we'll mark
- 18 as Exhibit 23.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well.
- 20 (EXHIBIT NO. 23 WAS MARKED FOR
- 21 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 22 BY MR. PETERS:
- 23 Q. Mr. Spahn, I've handed you actually a couple
- letters, one dated June 4th, 1997 and one dated October 4th,
- 25 1997, which we have marked as Exhibit 23. They appear to be

- 1 addressed to you, Mr. David Spahn at Zoltek, and signed and
- 2 sent by David Wakeman of Union Electric. Do you recall
- 3 receiving those letters?
- 4 A. Yes, I do.
- 5 Q. Okay. Mr. Spahn, again, you cannot tell the
- 6 Commission today how many of the service quality incidents
- 7 on your Schedule 1 resulted in power outages or equipment
- 8 outages at Zoltek. Correct?
- 9 A. I could if I was allowed to review the
- 10 documents that we have in our possession and you have in
- 11 your possession.
- 12 Q. Are you referring to the exhibit that
- 13 Mr. Moran testified to with Mr. Vitale?
- 14 A. No. I'm referring to things that haven't been
- 15 offered as exhibits that would correspond to these dates.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, do you have an independent
- 17 recollection then of how many of the incidents listed on
- 18 Schedule 1 resulted in equipment outages at Zoltek?
- 19 A. I have independent recollection of some of
- 20 them.
- Q. Which ones?
- 22 A. Let's see. Well, what I'd have to -- well,
- 23 let me see if I can find one. I would -- I believe I have a
- 24 recollection of No. 10.
- Q. Okay. And can you describe that, please?

1	A. Union Electric was pumping water out of some
2	piece of equipment, some piece of switch gear, they splashed
3	water into the switch gear, it blew the fuse on the Union
4	Electric switch gear. Union Electric didn't carry spare
5	fuses and so there was extended outage while they Union
6	Electric brought more fuses to their switch gear.
7	Q. Any other of the entries on Schedule 1 to your
8	Direct Testimony that you recall specifically?
9	JUDGE THOMPSON: Excuse me a moment. When you
10	refer to "Schedule 1," are you referring to, in fact,
11	Schedule DS-2?
12	MR. PETERS: Yes, your Honor. I thought you
13	had instructed us early on to refer to the exhibits to the
14	Direct Testimony as schedules and
15	JUDGE THOMPSON: It is indeed a schedule, but
16	you're calling it Schedule 1, whereas, it's clearly marked
17	DS-2.
18	MR. PETERS: My understanding
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: Is that the one you mean?
20	MR. PETERS: Yes.
21	JUDGE THOMPSON: And we're short one copy of
22	Exhibit 23, so if we could come up another one of those, and
23	you can do it during the break. That's fine. Thank you.

373 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO

24

25

BY MR. PETERS:

Q. Mr. Spahn, you understand when I've been

1	referring	to	Schedule	1	of	vour	Direct	Testimony,	I've	been

- 2 referring to Schedule DS-2 to your Direct Testimony; is that
- 3 correct?
- 4 A. Yes. That's what I understood. The -- there
- 5 are -- there's an event in November of '93 where there were
- 6 multiple outages, multiple lights flickered in a period of a
- 7 few hours. And I remember two instances in the '93/'94 time
- 8 frame where that occurred.
- 9 And then line 64 in early '95, there's
- 10 17 blips, but I'm not sure I -- I remember what the
- instances were, but I'd have to -- well, one of them was
- 12 what Mr. Rumy referred to as when the line that runs all the
- way from Highway 94 down to Defiance had a fault in it.
- 14 And the way Union Electric attempted to
- 15 troubleshoot defaults was continually close the breaker, put
- 16 a new fuse in and people stood around and watched for
- 17 sparks. And then there was a second incident where there
- $\,$ 18 $\,$ was the same thing that happened that resulted in multiple
- 19 outages.
- 20 Q. Are you identifying particular entries on your
- 21 exhibit in reference to those descriptions?
- 22 A. Well, so I would -- I believe that --
- 23 Q. Mr. Spahn, I was asking you a yes or no
- 24 question. You just described two --
- JUDGE THOMPSON: I thought you asked him to

Τ.	racinetry the numbers of the ones that								
2	MR. PETERS: No. He just told us about two								
3	incidences and I was asking him if he was referring to								
4	particular entries on there and if he was, we could look at								
5	which ones they were.								
6	THE WITNESS: Well, give me a second. You're								
7	asking me to remember back eight years.								
8	BY MR. PETERS:								
9	Q. No. Let's just start this way. You described								
10	two situations there in your last answer. I'm just asking,								
11	when you gave those descriptions, were you								
12	JUDGE THOMPSON: I think the witness has said								
13	he needs he's testifying to, if I understand correctly,								
14	events that he remembers. And you're asking him, I believe,								
15	to match those to the events listed on the form and he would								
16	like a moment of time to review the form in order to								
17	determine whether or not the events he remembers are, in								
18	fact, represented there. And I believe I will give him that								
19	time. So take a moment, sir. Go ahead and								
20	THE WITNESS: Okay. Can I mark on these?								
21	MR. PETERS: Sure.								
22	JUDGE THOMPSON: Why don't we take a break?								
23	MS. SHEMWELL: A short break, five minutes?								
24	JUDGE THOMPSON: A short break, because of								

identify the numbers of the ones that --

375

course, our witness will not be able to enjoy it so it's

25

2	MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor.						
3	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)						
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: You may inquire, sir.						
5	MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.						
6	BY MR. PETERS:						
7	Q. Mr. Spahn, I believe you were taking some time						
8	to see if you could recall specific entries on your exhibit						
9	to your testimony to correlate those two incidents you						
10	described.						
11	A. Right. Items from my Exhibit DS-2, Items						
12	38 through 42 was one of them and it's one Mr. Rumy alluded						
13	to and also one we discussed with Mr. Carr of UE in a						
14	meeting where there was default on the Zoltek shared a						
15	feeder line that went all the way down to Defiance and there						
16	was a fault on the line going to Defiance at dark in the						
17	dark.						
18	And Union Electric told us that in order to						
19	find out where the line was down, they had to continually						
20	reclose the breaker, install new fuses and watch to see						
21	where it sparked. And then items and we learned the						
22	reason for 38 through 42 from Union Electric telling us.						
23	And 78 through 83 were a similar incident. At						
24	least that's what I was told by the person I talked to at						
25	Union Electric.						

really not fair, but go ahead and take five.

2	gave, 78 through 83, and 37 through 42, you're saying those							
3	weren't situations that you observed yourself, but you heard							
4	about them from someone else?							
5	A. Could you repeat the question?							
6	Q. I think you were saying on 78 through 83, that							
7	example that you gave, you said you didn't see it yourself,							
8	but someone told you that's what happened?							
9	A. Well, I saw the blips or at least the last							
10	half of them because when you have that going on at the							
11	plant, they call you even though it's four o'clock in the							
12	morning and you come in.							
13	And so then I called UE and, you know, was on							
14	hold for an hour as you normally are when they're							
15	experiencing problems. And when I finally got through, the							
16	lady told me that there was a fault on the line and they							
17	were attempting to find it.							
18	Q. Okay. Would you agree also that when even							
19	when Zoltek was designing the system back in '92 or '93,							
20	that it understood that there is no perfect electrical							
21	service and that sags and possibly even outages should be							
22	anticipated?							
23	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I'm going to object to							
24	this question. I believe the witness's testimony previously							
25	was that he was not familiar with the early design process							
	377							

Q. Okay. So for those two references that you

1	ao T	don!+	lenour	÷÷	i + 1 a	rai + hin	hia	knowledge	+ ~	anguar	+hia
_	SO 1	aon t	VIIOW	$\perp \perp$	TL S	WILLITII	III	VIIOMIEGGE	LU	answer	CIIID

- 2 particular question.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may answer, if you know.
- 4 THE WITNESS: Zoltek moved this plant. This
- 5 wasn't a grass roots plant. Zoltek moved this plant from
- 6 Lowell, Massachusettes. And so I would assume that if they
- 7 experienced similar problems in Lowell, Massachusettes, they
- 8 would have incorporated that into the design because they
- 9 made a number of improvements to the prior --
- 10 BY MR. PETERS:
- 11 Q. Okay. My question's a little bit different.
- 12 I'm asking you what your personal understanding is. And if
- 13 you don't know, that's fine. I'm saying -- because you're
- 14 not -- I'm not trying to make you an electrical engineer if
- you're not or something that you're not.
- 16 A. Right.
- 17 Q. I'm just asking you if you know, would you
- 18 have an opinion or belief. Would you think and believe that
- 19 as Zoltek was designing their facility and system out at
- 20 Missouri Research Park, that it could anticipate sags in the
- 21 electric service and possibly outages at times?
- 22 A. They could anticipate the event, but not the
- 23 frequency.
- Q. Okay. So you're saying -- correct me if I'm
- wrong, but you're saying they could anticipate sags?

1	A.	Yes.		
2	Q.	And by	"sags" we mean var	riations or dips in
3	the level	of electri	cal service coming	into or within the
4	plant?			
5	A.	By sag	s, since I'm not ar	electrical engineer,
6	I mean the	e lights bl	inking.	
7	Q.	Okay.	How about outages?	And what's your
8	understand	ling of an	outage versus a sag	15
9	A.	It's -	- to me, it's the ϵ	effect on to me, it
10	doesn't ma	ake any dif	ference if the prod	cesses in the plant
11	are affect	ced.		
12	Q.	Okay.	I'm not quite foll	owing you so let me
13	try and ur	nderstand w	hat you're saying.	I'm sure you're not
14	saying tha	at if the e	quipment in Zoltek	goes down, that
15	that's not	relevant.	That is relevant.	Correct?
16	A.	Yes.		
17	Q.	Okay.	Could you try and	explain to me what
18	you meant	there, tha	t	
19	A.	That i	f take the 11 ox	cidizers, for example.
				C. 1 1

cannot start those machines with material in them. If -- if the situation is such that we can't immediately get those things back to temperature, back to air flow, back to speed, which is hindered since they're gas fired and you got purge cycles, that we have to strip all the material out of the

That material predominantly goes to aircraft brakes. We

20

21

22

23

24

- 1 machine, restring it with material we use to start it up,
- 2 preheat it and then start running our material back through
- 3 because start-up and shut-down material is not acceptable
- 4 for the aircraft brake industry.
- 5 So to me, what -- when I say it doesn't matter
- 6 is if I have to go through that process, it really doesn't
- 7 matter if it was a five-second outage that caused it or a
- 8 five-hour.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. Except for -- I take that back. If it's only
- 11 a five-second outage, it allows us to bring the process down
- 12 or finish bringing it down more under control versus a
- 13 five-hour outage, you'd lose your ability to bring the
- 14 process down under control. And so then it can take
- 15 additional time before you can restart it.
- 16 Q. Okay. And so from your testimony and other
- 17 testimony that I've heard in this matter from Zoltek, my
- 18 understanding is what you're saying is that with the
- 19 oxidizers -- strike that. Let me start again.
- 20 I think what you're saying is the real problem
- 21 that you're concerned about, and you don't care what it's
- caused by, is when an oxidizer goes down for such a period
- of time that you have to take the product out of the
- 24 oxidizer --
- 25 A. That's correct.

	1	Ο.		and	scrap	it
--	---	----	--	-----	-------	----

- 2 A. And start from scratch essentially.
- 3 Q. And you're saying you lose that product, that
- 4 you can't salvage the product that's in that oxidizer?
- 5 A. And you also lose all that production time.
- 6 And that equipment for the last many years has been
- 7 100 percent sold out. And aircraft brake stuff you have to
- 8 qualify equipment. We couldn't just go build three more
- 9 oxidizers and use them to make material.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. It's those machines that have to make material
- 12 for those programs.
- 13 Q. Okay. So it's the -- what really matters to
- 14 you or is of utmost concern to you is when there's a problem
- 15 with the oxidizer going down, you have to take out the
- 16 material, you lose it, you can't salvage it and that
- 17 oxidizer is down for an extended period of time losing
- 18 production time. Correct?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Okay. How many times has that happened since
- 21 1993?
- 22 A. Well, I don't -- as I testified, we've
- 23 provided you with the records. But when you look at number
- of service quality incidents, as they're called on this
- form, you have to multiply it by however many oxidizers were

1	minn in a	o +	+ h - +	+ +	Co	f 0.70	0770mmlo	yesterday	+ h	
1	rumming	aı	ullat	LIME.	50,	TOT	exampre,	yesterday	unere	was

- 2 a reference made --
- 3 MR. PETERS: Your Honor --
- 4 THE WITNESS: Okay.
- 5 MR. PETERS: -- I would ask -- I'd object that
- 6 he's not responding to my question. I just asked him how
- 7 many times that process he's concerned about has happened.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, I think that he was
- 9 attempting to answer the question, so I'm going to overrule
- 10 the objection.
- 11 MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 12 BY MR. PETERS:
- Q. Go ahead, Mr. Spahn.
- 14 A. Well, so you have to multiply not just by the
- 15 number of outages that cause problems, but you have to
- 16 multiply by however many oxidizers were running at the time,
- 17 how many batches were running at the time, the CCL. And
- 18 we've provided you -- or you've subpoenaed that information
- 19 twice before -- or UE's previous law firm subpoenaed it, you
- 20 subpoenaed it, so I assume you have it.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Spahn, I don't know that I have or
- 22 not and I assume you don't know if I've actually seen that
- or not, because I don't know what you're talking about as
- far as documentation on that.
- 25 I'm asking you how many times this occurrence

1	hannanad	+ha+	77011	described	+ha+	77011120	gongornod	ahout
_	Happened	LIIaL	you	described	LIIaL	yourre	Concerned	about

- where you lose the product, it's not salvageable. Can you
- 3 tell the Commission how many times that has happened since
- 4 1993?
- 5 MR. MAY: Your Honor, I object at this time.
- 6 I believe this question's been asked and answered. The
- 7 witness answered it to the best of his ability and
- 8 apparently counsel doesn't like the answer.
- 9 JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. May, the witness answered
- 10 by telling us how he calculates that number, and what
- 11 counsel clearly wants is a number.
- 12 So having told us how you calculate it, if you
- 13 know the number, please answer. If you do not know, then
- 14 that's your answer.
- 15 THE WITNESS: I do not know an exact number.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, sir.
- 17 BY MR. PETERS:
- 18 Q. Thank you. Now, again, you're a mechanical
- 19 engineer and you have been involved in design of the
- 20 facility in a certain respect and have been with Zoltek
- 21 since 1993. Correct?
- 22 A. '92.
- 23 Q. '92. Okay. Thank you. Again, this situation
- you're describing where the oxidizer goes down for an
- extended period of time, you lose product, it can't be

1	salvaged, the	machine's down,	couldn't	that also	be caused
2	by mechanical	failure as oppo	sed to an	electrical	failure?
3	А.	Yes.			

Q. On page 4 of your Direct Testimony you talk

about -- I think you kind of describe that occurrence at the

top of page 4 and then in line 9 through 14 you talk about a

loss of electricity causes the pump to fail resulting in

over-pressurization of the vessel, a relief valve on the

9 vessel blows and allows the hot gas to escape. The hot

10 temperature destroys the relief valve and it must be

11 replaced. And you go on and say that this process takes

12 36 hours.

13 How many times has that series of events

occurred since 1993?

15 A. Again, I haven't added up the number of times
16 that are in the documents you subpoenaed from us.

Q. Okay. So, again, you can't tell us today how
many times that process you describe on lines 9 through 14
at page 4 of your testimony, how many times that happened?

20 A. No.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. But there are 10 batches.

23 Q. Okay. And you're saying that line 9 through

24 14 on page 4, that description refers to the batch process

as opposed to the oxidizers. Correct?

384

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And you refer then also to the loss of
3	electricity can cause the pump to fail which starts off that
4	series of events that you're describing there in lines 9
5	through 14. Correct?
6	A. Correct.
7	Q. And obviously it's true that that pump could
8	fail mechanically as well. Correct?
9	A. Correct.
10	Q. I've seen some testimony I don't know if
11	you have the same belief or not, just let me know. There's
12	been some description in the testimony that talks about
13	these problems that are reflected on page 4 of your
14	testimony and it seems to say that there can be a very dire
15	situation out there, very climactic, that there could be
16	fires that result, bursting of rupturing of certain
17	vessels, that sound to me like the employees would be in
18	great danger of, you know, being burned by fire or being,
19	you know, almost injured from shrapnel from a rupturing. Is
20	that a correct understanding?
21	A. If the situation wasn't controlled, yes.
22	Q. Something like that could occur. If Zoltek
23	was designing its system, it couldn't allow for that to

happen, could it? I mean, it couldn't allow its employees

to work in an environment where that could happen, could

24

1 they?	
---------	--

- 2 A. It's kind of like a do you still beat your
- 3 wife question, because --
- 4 Q. Well, let me --
- 5 A. I've worked also --
- 6 JUDGE THOMPSON: He's answering your question.
- 7 THE WITNESS: -- in the power industry and
- 8 boilers have ruptures and yet the power industry proceeds.
- 9 You know, I've worked in the nuclear industry and there's
- 10 Three-Mile Island, there's Chernobyl and yet Callaway
- 11 supplies power to the grid.
- 12 And so as boilers have relief valves, it's
- 13 stated in my Direct Testimony that you're referencing, that
- our vessels have relief valves. And so there are safety
- 15 features built into the design of the equipment of the
- vessel.
- 17 BY MR. PETERS:
- 18 Q. Okay. Now, it's my understanding from the
- 19 testimony, that some of the Zoltek personnel who have
- 20 testified in this matter are saying that it's possible as a
- 21 result of electrical sags or outages, that these fires and
- 22 ruptures could occur that would cause potential great danger
- or harm to the employees of Zoltek. Is that correct?
- 24 A. That is correct.
- Q. How could then -- and you've agreed that -- I

1	mean, Zoltek would know that sags and possibly outages would
2	be possible in their processes out at the Research Park.
3	Correct?
4	A. Correct.
5	Q. I don't understand how Zoltek could choose to
6	go into a for-profit business of manufacturing carbon and
7	asking its employees to work in that environment if it knew
8	that it was possible for sags and outages to cause these
9	fires and ruptures without making sure there was no
10	possibility of it happening.
11	MR. MAY: Your Honor, object to the
12	THE WITNESS: The same
13	MR. MAY: form of the question. I don't
14	believe there's been a question posed and I believe it's
15	counsel testifying.
16	JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, cross-examination is
17	always counsel testifying, at least if counsel's doing it
18	right. And I think there was a question there.
19	Could you please read that back?
20	THE COURT REPORTER: "Question: I don't
21	understand how Zoltek could choose to go into a for-profit
22	business of manufacturing carbon and asking its employees to
23	work in that environment if it knew that it was possible for

making sure there was no possibility of it happening."

sags and outages to cause these fires and ruptures without

24

1	JUDGE THOMPSON: Okay. I think your problem
2	is that that sounds like a rhetorical question, gosh, how
3	could you do this? Is that the sort of question you're
4	asking?
5	MR. PETERS: I didn't get to put on the ending
6	of it.
7	BY MR. PETERS:
8	Q. I'm asking, do you think that Zoltek has
9	actually done that?
10	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would object again.
11	That question has been asked and answered by the witness, if
12	you recall his earlier comment prefacing it by saying it
13	likes a do you still beat your wife type question. That
14	question was answered by the witness.
15	JUDGE THOMPSON: I recall the witness saying
16	that, but I don't know that I could really characterize that
17	as responsive to the question. I understand the witness's
18	quandary given the question.
19	And I think what you're getting at, and
20	correct me if I'm wrong, is whether or not the witness
21	considers Zoltek's manufacturing process to be unreasonably
22	dangerous. Is that perhaps what you're aiming at?
23	MR. PETERS: Yeah. That's another way of
24	phrasing it.
25	JUDGE THOMPSON: So why don't you ask him that
	388

- 1 question?
- 2 BY MR. PETERS:
- 3 Q. Mr. Spahn, do you believe that Zoltek knows
- 4 that it's putting its employee in an environment where it's
- 5 possible that because of electric sags and outages that they
- 6 will be burned by fire or hurt by ruptures of metal
- 7 equipment?
- 8 A. In 10 years at the facility, no one's ever
- 9 been injured by fires or ruptures of equipment. It's a
- 10 statistics thing. Three people were supposed to die in the
- 11 building of the Arch.
- 12 MR. PETERS: Thank you. That's all I have.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. Peters.
- 14 Questions from the Bench? That would be me.
- 15 QUESTIONS BY JUDGE THOMPSON:
- 16 Q. Mr. Spahn, you're still employed with Zoltek.
- 17 Correct?
- 18 A. Yes, I am.
- 19 Q. And what is your position presently?
- 20 A. I manage -- corporate manager process
- 21 engineering for the carbon fiber production parts of the
- 22 company.
- 23 Q. And is your work station located in the
- 24 corporate headquarters or in the manufacturing facility?
- 25 A. Corporate headquarters.

- 1 Q. And you have held, have you not, several
- 2 positions in the course of 10 years of employment?
- 3 A. Yes, I have.
- 4 Q. And was there a time when your work station
- 5 was located in the manufacturing facility?
- A. Yes, it was.
- 7 Q. Can you roughly tell me what time period was?
- 8 A. Well, '92 through '97.
- 9 Q. And did you hold different positions during
- 10 that time or were you in one particular position?
- 11 A. Different positions.
- 12 Q. What was your initial position with Zoltek?
- 13 A. Engineering manager at the facility.
- 14 Q. And what was your promotion or your change to
- 15 a different position after that? What was your next
- 16 position, if you recall?
- 17 A. I -- I do. It's just we flipflop titles all
- 18 the time, so -- you know, but I was in charge of the
- 19 facility, plant manager, operations manager.
- 20 Q. So similar to the position Mr. Moran held
- 21 until recently?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. In fact, were you his immediate predecessor in
- 24 that position?
- 25 A. No, I was not.

- 1 Q. Who was intervening, if you know?
- 2 A. Mike Welscott.
- 3 Q. Okay. And was he the only person intervening
- 4 or was there anyone else?
- 5 A. Only Mike Welscott.
- 6 Q. Now, as the plant operations manager, are you
- 7 in charge of all the manufacturing processes that go on in
- 8 the plant?
- 9 A. It flipflops at various times in that
- sometimes there's also an engineering manager that reports
- 11 to someone --
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. -- reports to Mister -- or to the president or
- 14 other times there isn't an engineering manager and the plant
- 15 manager manages everything, so --
- 16 Q. So the structure of the organization of Zoltek
- has been fluid over this period?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And when you were the operations manager, did
- 20 you report to someone who was on the plant side or someone
- in the corporate headquarters?
- 22 A. Someone in the corporate headquarters.
- 23 Q. So were you effectively the top person at the
- 24 plant site?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. You were in charge of that immediate facility,
 2 in general?
- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And your chief responsibility then was
- 5 to keep the process going successfully?
- 6 A. I'd say safety and quality --
- 7 Q. Within --
- 8 A. -- productivity and cost.
- 9 Q. I understand. Within the various
- 10 parameters --
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. -- established by management, it was your job
- 13 to make the product?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And were there production goals?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Okay. Now, you said you were not with Zoltek
- 18 from the very beginning; is that right?
- 19 A. Well, I started in '92 and about half the
- 20 equipment in the plant was running at that time --
- Q. So there was --
- 22 A. -- or even finished, making it operational.
- 23 Q. Okay. So they were still in the start-up
- 24 mode?
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q. Okay. But you also said that this plant was
2	moved from Massachusettes?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. You were not part of Zoltek at that time?
5	A. That is correct.
6	Q. Do you have any have you ever heard or do
7	you know why the move was made?
8	A. Well, probably a couple reasons. One, they
9	were in a rental building. And Mr. Rumy, I believe, had
LO	only owned the company for a year, two years, something like
L1	that and St. Louis is his home.
L2	Q. I understand. So in your experience then
L3	during the period that you were located at the plant, would
L4	you characterize the general level of electrical service as
L5	satisfactory or unsatisfactory?
L6	A. Unsatisfactory.
L7	Q. And is it your opinion that it was, in fact,
L8	unsatisfactory throughout that period that you were the
L9	operations manager?
20	A. It would come and go, because it's kind of the
21	same thing as Mike Moran testified to except they started
22	doing that a different way. In the summer months or as
23	load increased whether it encompassed spring, summer, fall,

which I don't know what that is, 20, 30 miles of cable.

they would put us on the same feeder as Defiance, Missouri,

24

1	But then in the winter months well, they							
2	flipflopped us back and forth on feeders too. And when we							
3	were on the feeder with Defiance, we had a lot more outages							
4	then							
5	Q. I think there was reference yesterday to a							
6	Prairie something or other feeder. Is that							
7	A. I think that's after the fact							
8	Q. Okay.							
9	A or because they did do, you know							
10	improved a substation. I think back then the feeders to the							
11	substation, one came down 94 and the other one came from							
12	Wentzville or something. And then after I don't know							
13	about the power distribution, but sometimes we were on the							
14	same feeder as Defiance and							
15	Q. And							
16	A sometimes we weren't.							
17	Q. Okay. And what is the basis for your belief							
18	that sometimes you were on the Defiance feeder and sometimes							
19	you weren't?							
20	A. That's what Union Electric told us.							
21	Q. So that is information you received from Union							
22	Electric?							

A. Right.

Q. And do you have any reason to doubt the truth

of that information?

1	7\	Mo	Because	aomo	o f	+ho	7.70]]	т	harro	no
T	Α.	110.	Decause	SOUIC	O_{\perp}	CIIC	 METT,		11a v E	110

- 2 reason to doubt that sometimes we were on the feeder to
- 3 Defiance, because troubleshooting that feeder would cause us
- 4 problems.
- 5 Q. And as the operations manager, was it your
- 6 responsibility to attempt to ameliorate problems with the
- 7 electrical supply?
- A. To a certain level.
- 9 Q. In other words, if there -- I believe I
- 10 understand your testimony that the power supply was
- 11 sometimes acceptable and sometimes not?
- 12 A. Right.
- 13 Q. That it was not always unacceptable --
- 14 A. Right.
- 15 Q. -- and that we would not be here if it was
- 16 always acceptable?
- 17 So when you encountered periods when it seemed
- that the power supply became less reliable or less
- 19 acceptable, did you then -- was it your job to take steps to
- 20 have that problem fixed or did you alert someone else in the
- 21 Zoltek structure that this needed to be fixed?
- 22 A. Probably both. I reported to Mr. Rumy, so,
- 23 you know, if it's Union Electric's vice president, he's
- 24 talking to them. If it's Union Electric's -- I don't
- 25 remember their titles, but the Randy Hunts, the Freddie

- 1 Hamptons, the service engineers or something like that,
- 2 then -- then it was me --
- 3 Q. Then it was you?
- 4 A. -- talking to them.
- 5 Q. Okay. And when you talked to them, was Union
- 6 Electric, in your opinion, responsive to your concerns?
- 7 A. They were friendly --
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. -- but --
- 10 Q. When you talked to them, did they fix the
- 11 problem? Did you see the problem then fixed?
- 12 A. Well, over the years they've continually made
- changes, which I would assume were improvements to the
- 14 system, but I'm not aware of any change they made because I
- 15 complained.
- 16 Q. Okay. Now, you're not an electrical engineer.
- 17 Correct?
- 18 A. That is correct.
- 19 Q. Are you any kind of engineer?
- 20 A. Mechanical.
- 21 Q. You're a mechanical engineer. So if I were to
- 22 ask you about this loop that I've heard reference to, would
- 23 you know anything about that?
- 24 A. Just what I've heard in conversation and the
- 25 way I would correlate it to firewater loop.

1	Q. So it's not really within your area of
2	competence?
3	A. No.
4	Q. Okay. Over the period of time that you've
5	been at Zoltek, do you believe that the power supply
6	situation has improved or not improved or stayed the same?
7	A. I would say that the number of long, extended
8	outages long being more than five minutes, because five
9	minutes can seem like a really long time you know, that
10	has diminished. And I would have said the number of lights
11	flickering had diminished up until that summer of 2000.
12	Q. Now, the question's been asked of several
13	witnesses, and I apologize if it's already been asked of
14	you, whether or not you're aware that there's no such thing
15	as perfect power. Have you already been asked that
16	question?
17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And what did you say? Remind me.
19	A. Well, I don't even remember if it was phrased
20	exactly like that, but I think my response was well,
21	maybe it wasn't phrased exactly like that, but I referenced
22	that the process was moved from Lowell, Massachusettes so I
23	would have assumed that if they were having similar
24	problems, they would have investigated harder or
25	Q. Okay.

1 A.	done	something.
1 A.	done	something.

- 2 Q. That's a different answer or an answer to a
- 3 different question. What I mainly meant was do you
- 4 personally understand or do you believe, or maybe you
- 5 don't -- it's been suggested that any power supply is
- 6 subject to some fluctuations in the form of sags and
- 7 outages. Is that your belief or understanding?
- 8 A. Yes. If you look in my Direct Testimony, I
- 9 always take exception to the words "all," "perfect." I
- 10 just -- not just power, I don't believe in all-encompassing
- 11 words, you know, that approach infinity, so --
- 12 Q. Very good. So you understand there will be
- some incidents in the power supply?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And what I want to know is what level of
- 16 incidents does Zoltek believe is acceptable, or what level
- do you believe is acceptable?
- 18 A. Well, I guess I -- you know, my answer would
- 19 be more of a qualitative answer where I do it by comparison.
- Q. That's fine. Comparison to what?
- 21 A. I think that similar size -- well, we use
- 22 about such shy of a million dollars a year of electric,
- 23 maybe for the last two years we've dropped off in the
- conversion of CCL to 0x 12, but we're getting 0x 12
- 25 qualified for programs so it's going to go back up. And

1	I've talked to people that use million dollars of electric a
2	year that say they have two feeders coming into their plant.
3	Q. How many feeders does your plant have?
4	A. One unless there's a loop. Now, I if
5	there's the my perception of a loop, then you could, I
6	guess, theoretically say there's two of them.
7	Q. Okay. But what I think you're saying is that
8	you talked to people who use a similar amount of power in
9	manufacturing, I assume, or in a year and they have multiple
10	feeds. Does that mean a more reliable power source?
11	A. Well, it would mean that I would think that
12	you wouldn't have the five-minute and on outages. And then
13	on multiple feeds
14	Q. But you're speculating now; is that correct?
15	A. Right.
16	Q. Or have they told you that's their experience?
17	You see what I'm getting at? In other words, you said
18	A. The whole thing here is going to be sort of
19	like speculation, you know. There's another guy at the
20	plant that moved his facility and the first time he ran
21	across one of these outages he calls me in a panic because
22	he has something like our batch furnaces and his cooling
23	water pumps went out. And I told him, Well, we have ours
24	hooked to our firewater line, which is powered by city water

so --

1	Q. It's a failsafe?
2	A it's a failsafe. And so, you know so
3	anything I say is going to be sort of a qualitative
4	comparison.
5	Q. I understand that. But you understand this
6	entire case is about quality. Right?
7	A. Correct.
8	Q. And I think cross-examination has established
9	that the Zoltek witnesses, one and all so far, agree there's
10	some level of interruption, whether outages or sags, that's
11	going to occur. And I'm trying to understand what is the
12	acceptable level. Right? Because
13	A. Uh-huh.
14	Q your case is all about has Union Electric
15	exceeded the acceptable level of sags and outages, as I
16	understand the case. So my question to you is, what is the
17	acceptable level? In other words, I think a previous
18	witness said something along the line of 30 events a year.
19	There was discussion of that yesterday.
20	Is there an acceptable number or can you do a
21	dollar-wise, because these things cost money, because you
22	lose product? Is there some level of wasted product that's

acceptable or is there no such measure that you're aware of?

Yeah. I don't know if there's a benchmark.

23

24

25

Q.

Okay.

1	A.	Like	Ι	said,	the	oxidizers	are	sold	out	so	

- 2 and anything hurts.
- 3 Q. I understand. Meaning you can sell all the
- 4 product you can make?
- 5 A. Right.
- 6 Q. So anything you lose is, in a sense, a loss
- 7 twice. Right? Because you've lost not only the raw
- 8 materials and the time and what have you that you've spent
- 9 on it to that point, you've also lost the sale. Right?
- 10 A. And maybe market share --
- 11 Q. And maybe market share?
- 12 A. -- if somebody else gets in there.
- 13 Q. Okay. Now, you said, I believe earlier, that
- 14 if you took the time, you would be able to produce a
- 15 document similar to the one that came in with the testimony
- 16 of Mr. Moran linking these incidents to the effect on the
- 17 different areas of your manufacturing process; is that
- 18 correct?
- 19 A. Yes. I didn't see the document Mr. Moran
- 20 prepared, but --
- Q. Well, let me show it to you.
- 22 A. -- I know what we did at the plant was -- when
- 23 they took our handwritten list and went back through all
- 24 the --
- Q. Do you have Exhibit 19 up there anywhere?

1	A. I don't think so.
2	Q. Well, let me hand you Exhibit 19 and give you
3	a moment to look that over.
4	A. Yes. We
5	Q. You could produce something like that?
6	A. Yeah. There's something produced, it's just
7	not summarized. I mean, we probably have a whole sheet for
8	oxidizers, a whole sheet for batches where we list it out
9	Ox's 1 through 11 and then batches 1 through 10. And then
10	on top of that, then that document got sent to somebody else
11	to start assigning dollar values
12	Q. So
13	A to those.
14	Q if I understand you then, such a thing
15	already exists perhaps in the form of several documents?
16	A. Right. It's just not as
17	Q. Not compiled into one?
18	A. It's not a summary of a summary as this.
19	Q. Okay. Thank you, sir.
20	JUDGE THOMPSON: Now, counsel, we have
21	something in our practice here that we call a late-filed

exhibit. And a late-filed exhibit is something that one of

And what I'm going to ask you to do is bring

the Commissioners or the Law Judge asks you to prepare.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{me}}$ those items that $\ensuremath{\mathsf{Mr}}.$ Spahn has mentioned, however many

22

23

24

1	they are, whatever form they exist in. You understand that
2	is similar to what Mr. Moran has in Exhibit No. 19. Is that
3	more or less clear?
4	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would say in response,
5	there were data requests that were sent to Zoltek and we
6	complied with those requests. We have sent information, and
7	I don't have that with me, it's in my office in St. Louis,
8	via a cover letter to Mr. Evelev. I explained to him here's
9	the information responsive to whatever the request number
10	was that dealt with and I'll call it the effect or
11	impact.
12	There was a deposition that was taken prior to
13	my involvement and maybe Mike's, I'm not sure, but
14	nonetheless, there was a deposition that was taken of a
15	person at Zoltek, an accountant or accounting type person,
16	who went through as I recall sitting here today, went
17	through the effects and the costs and all. That information
18	was provided. However, it is heavy in as I remember
19	sitting here, into damages.
20	In light of the fact that this case, I
21	believed at this level, was not about monetary damages, you
22	know, it didn't necessarily become I will produce that.
23	I just would ask the court to allow me to do it when I get
24	back home.

JUDGE THOMPSON: Absolutely. That's why we

2	you get back to the office.
3	But if you understand what I want, I want
4	something similar to Exhibit 19 that goes for the period
5	prior to the beginning of Exhibit 19.
6	MR. MAY: Just so I understand, do you want us
7	to take the information that we've provided and, in essence,
8	boil it down to a chart like that or do you want the
9	information we provided?
10	JUDGE THOMPSON: That would be most helpful.
11	MR. MAY: Okay. I would just need a little
12	time next week to work with these folks and get that done.
13	JUDGE THOMPSON: I understand.
14	Do you have something, Mr. Vitale?
15	MR. VITALE: Just a question procedurally so I
16	can understand. First, can we ask because we've gotten a
17	lot of documents over the years and a lot it's their
18	processes that we can't understand, we haven't been able to
19	see the equipment like we'd like.
20	So if the supporting materials can be produced
21	with the log rather than just saying we produced it to you
22	three years ago, can we make that request? Because we get
23	this and without the supporting documents, it would be
24	helpful to have so we understand.
25	JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, I'm not trying to play

call them late-filed exhibits. You can provide that after

1	hide the pickle. I would like this information because I
2	think it would be helpful to me and the Commissioners to
3	understand out of 270 incidents which ones actually affected
4	the manufacturing process.
5	Because those that did not you know, what
6	I'm saying? As I told the witness, this case is all about
7	quality, what level is acceptable, what level is
8	unacceptable and how do we decide that.
9	I don't need the supporting documents for my
10	purposes, but you have data requests available to you, you
11	have cross-examination of Mr. Spahn and other witnesses.
12	And, in fact, maybe counsel will just agree to provide it to
13	you.
14	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would say not only
15	would I agree to do that, I've done that. I've responded
16	specifically to Mr. Evelev let me finish if I may. I
17	responded specifically to Mr. Evelev, pointed him to the
18	deposition testimony I think the ladies name is Greenwell
19	Greenwall, something like that.
20	THE WITNESS: Gina Greenwell.
21	MR. MAY: And I provided that information,
22	explained the process, every document that I could get my
23	hands on keep in mind, Judge, that I picked this up in

JUDGE THOMPSON: I understand.

midstream so I'm trying to locate things as well.

24

25

1	MR. MAY: I will take the information I
2	provided to them and with your indulgence for some time, I
3	will do the best to put it in chart form.
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: Maybe we can meet everybody's
5	interests here, if that's not a problem. If you would just
6	add to your chart one last page referencing the items that
7	it was drawn from
8	MR. MAY: I will.
9	JUDGE THOMPSON: according to whatever
10	designation you are using.
11	MR. VITALE: That's fine, your Honor. And we
12	are also interested in that same information, which we think
13	is incumbent on the Plaintiff to provide where the problems
14	are. I mean, procedurally obviously this is going to be
15	provided when the hearing is closed or after
16	JUDGE THOMPSON: Here's the way this works.
17	We ask for a late-filed exhibit. It's filed with the
18	Commission and served on all parties like any pleading type
19	document. Okay?
20	You have an opportunity then to review it and
21	file an objection. Sometimes the period within which you
22	can do that has been previously set; otherwise, it's simply
23	10 days which is by rule the time you have to respond to
24	anything that's filed with the Commission.
25	And at that time you can say, you know, it
	406

1	should not be received and here's all the reasons why it
2	should not be received. Okay? That's how we do it. They
3	get a chance then to respond.
4	MR. MAY: Your Honor, is there a date by which
5	you would like me to present this to you? A date certain
6	or
7	JUDGE THOMPSON: Why don't we talk about that
8	when we do the briefing schedule at the end of the case?
9	Because often there will be other late-filed exhibits that
10	will be requested from you and we can just catch them all in
11	one batch. I will, however, assign Exhibit No. 24. I will
12	hold No. 24 open for this. Okay?
13	MR. MAY: And, Judge, I would also just, if I
14	may for the record, Mr. Vitale said something it was
15	incumbent upon the Plaintiff to provide that type of
16	information. And just to be clear, that information was
17	provided
18	JUDGE THOMPSON: I understand.
19	MR. MAY: in accordance with the data
20	requests.
21	MR. VITALE: And, your Honor, I was talking in
22	this proceeding in evidence for the Commission to make its

JUDGE THOMPSON: Well --

determination.

23

MR. VITALE: And there is no provision for

407

1	examination and questions then, I gather. We just accept
2	the document as it is and just comment?
3	JUDGE THOMPSON: Oh, no. You may make any
4	motion in response to the document that you believe is
5	warranted and is required to meet the interests of your
6	client. If you want to bring a witness back and
7	cross-examine them with respect to the document, then you
8	ask for that in the motion. Okay?
9	MR. VITALE: Okay.
10	JUDGE THOMPSON: In this case, we do not have
11	what we call an operation of law date, we don't have a drop
12	dead date by which we have to issue a order. That gives us
13	a little leeway, although I understand the parties, of
14	course, want an answer as soon as humanly possible. So
15	within those different parameters, we're going to get you
16	the best answer we can.
17	MR. VITALE: Thank you.
18	MR. MAY: Thank you, your Honor.
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: Let's see. I think I'm about
20	done, Mr. Spahn. You've been very helpful, and very
21	patient.
22	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
23	JUDGE THOMPSON: In fact, I think I am done.
24	That would conclude questions from the Bench, so we would
25	then have recross based on questions from the Bench. And

1		1 4	1		7.7	Ob11
1	that	would	be	you,	Ms.	Shemwell.

- 2 MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor. I have
- 3 no questions.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 5 Mr. Peters?
- 6 MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 7 JUDGE THOMPSON: There was a previous
- 8 objection about scope, and I will remind you that while this
- 9 isn't circuit court and we don't pay quite the same
- 10 attention to those things as they do there, really this is
- 11 supposed to be follow-up to the questions I asked. Of
- 12 course, that leaves it pretty wide open I guess.
- 13 Please proceed.
- MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PETERS:
- 16 Q. Mr. Spahn, you were telling Judge Thompson in
- 17 regards to his questions to you about what standard you're
- 18 using for reliability, you chose a comparative analysis and
- 19 said you've spoken to other facilities who use either a
- quantity or dollar amount of energy similar to yours.
- 21 Correct? Do you recall that testimony?
- 22 A. Yes. Yes.
- 23 Q. And you've said that it was -- that those
- 24 facilities had two feeders --
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q correct?
2	Did you ask the people you were speaking to
3	for those entities who paid for the second feeder?
4	A. No, I did not.
5	Q. And you didn't, I guess, ask them about how
6	they came to obtain the second feeder, whether it was by
7	request of the customer as opposed to UE instigating the
8	installation of the second feeder?
9	A. I don't remember. I'd like to change my
10	previous answer to I don't remember. It was a long time
11	ago.
12	Q. Okay. And there seems to be a distinction
13	between the incident the electrical incident and the
14	effect. And it seems to me from your testimony and others
15	you're really concerned about the effect; in other words,
16	the effect on Zoltek's plant because their machine's shut
17	down and you lose product. Right?
18	A. Safety, quality, product.
19	Q. And that safety issue is a result of the
20	effect on your particular machines, not necessarily the
21	sag or outage doesn't in and of itself create a safety

24 A. That is correct.

equipment. Right?

22

23

Q. Okay. These other people that you talked to,

problem, it's the effect that the sag or outage has on your

410

1	do you know if they have the same safety effect problem or
2	similar as Zoltek has?
3	A. I do not.
4	MR. PETERS: Okay. Judge, I also forgot to
5	move Exhibits 22 and 23, I believe, I offered for Mr. Spahn
6	and
7	JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well.
8	MR. PETERS: do so at this time.
9	JUDGE THOMPSON: Exhibit 22 is the deposition
10	of Mr. Spahn. Do I hear any objections to the receipt of
11	that exhibit?
12	MR. MAY: Your Honor, we object on the basis
13	that I believe it was offered for the purpose of impeaching
14	the testimony. I think Mr. Spahn's live testimony is more
15	appropriate and, therefore, the deposition isn't.
16	Also, I believe just going off memory, there
17	were only a few pages identified in the deposition, so it
18	would seem to me to be too broad to admit the entire
19	deposition. And I know I stated an objection like that
20	yesterday as well.
21	JUDGE THOMPSON: Yes, you did. And I promised
22	you a ruling on that today and I have that ruling for you.
23	I believe your objection is well taken and, consequently, we

will not receive either objection. However, at the instance

of the presiding officer under Section 536, I'm nonetheless

24

1	able to preserve those in the record under offer of proof
2	and I will do so.
3	MR. MAY: Thank you.
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: So they are received purely
5	to show what they were, obviously not as substantive
6	evidence from which the Commission can make a finding of
7	fact.
8	(EXHIBIT NO. 22 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE FOR
9	LIMITED PURPOSE.)
10	JUDGE THOMPSON: And as to Exhibit No. 23, the
11	two letters to Mr. Spahn from Mr. Wakeman, do I hear any
12	objections to the receipt of that exhibit?
13	MR. MAY: No objection, your Honor.
14	JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objection, the
15	same will be received and made a part of the record of this
16	proceeding.
17	(EXHIBIT NO. 23 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
18	MR. PETERS: Just housekeeping thing.
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
20	MR. PETERS: Did you offer direct and
21	surrebuttal and were they both 21?
22	MR. MAY: No, seven and eight.
23	JUDGE THOMPSON: Seven and eight.
24	MR. PETERS: Thank you.
25	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
	412 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS

1	I do have one question for you with respect to
2	those two depositions. I'm assuming that in neither case
3	was that individual the designated corporate representative
4	for the purpose of the deposition; is that true?
5	MR. MAY: It is my understanding, that's
6	correct.
7	MR. VITALE: That's correct, I believe.
8	JUDGE THOMPSON: Because, of course, the
9	designated representative's deposition comes in for any
10	purpose as though he were a party.
11	Thank you.
12	Ready for redirect, I believe.
13	MR. MAY: Yes, sir.
14	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
15	MR. MAY: May I proceed, Judge?
16	JUDGE THOMPSON: You may, please. I'm sorry.
17	Need not wait for me, just go ahead.
18	REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MAY:
19	Q. Mr. Spahn, when your deposition was taken, I
20	believe the date on that was August of 2001, were you
21	answering those questions to the best of your ability?
22	A. Yes, I was.
23	Q. Were you being honest in your responses?
24	A. Yes, I was.
25	Q. When you prepared Exhibit No. 7, your Direct
	413

1	Testimony, we:	re you being truthful in your responses?
2	A.	Yes.
3	Q.	Were you answering those questions to the best
4	of your abili	ty?
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	And I would ask you the same questions with
7	respect to Ex	hibit No. 8. Did you answer those honestly?
8	A.	Yes, I did.
9	Q.	To the best of your ability?
10	A.	Yes, I did.
11	Q.	I think your testimony was, correct me if I'm
12	wrong, but you	u became plant manager in 1993; is that right?
13	A.	That is correct.
14	Q.	The latter part of '93, summer of '93, if I
15	recall?	
16	A.	Somewhere around there.
17	Q.	Okay. And after that time, did you take any
18	steps to noti	fy Union Electric that there were problems with
19	the power ser	vice?
20	A.	Yes, I did.
21	Q.	And you did that personally. Right?
22	Α.	Yes.

monitoring at Zoltek's Missouri Research Park facility in

23

24

25

1993?

Now, do you recall did Union Electric do any

1	MR. PETERS: Your Honor, I'm objecting to this
2	as improper redirect. This was something if they wanted to
3	put into their direct, should have been there and it's not
4	responsive to my cross. It's beyond the scope of the cross.
5	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would say that, first
6	of all, it is in our Direct Testimony. Secondly, Mr. Peters
7	attempted to suggest that somehow Mr. Spahn was
8	uncooperative with representatives of Union Electric with
9	respect to the monitoring, he had referenced a 1997 letter.
10	I'm simply establishing and, again, it is
11	in our Direct Testimony simply establishing that
12	Mr. Spahn on numerous occasions was cooperative with Union
13	Electric and specifically in their monitoring request.
14	MR. PETERS: Your Honor, if I could, if he's
15	concerned about 1997, I can understand him asking about
16	that. He was just asking about 1993. Furthermore, if it's
17	in his Direct Testimony, it's repetitive and not proper for
18	redirect.
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, I'm going to allow this
20	line of questioning. However, I will allow you to ask for
21	additional cross if you believe it is warranted at the end
22	of the inquiry. Okay?
23	MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
24	JUDGE THOMPSON: I think that's only fair.
25	Please proceed.
	415

- 1 MR. MAY: Thank you, Judge.
- 2 BY MR. MAY:
- 3 Q. I think my question was dealing with the
- 4 monitoring that was done by Union Electric in 1993. Are you
- 5 familiar with that?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And did you have conversations with anyone at
- 8 Union Electric with regard to the monitoring?
- 9 A. I remember conversations after and I don't
- 10 remember any prior to it.
- 11 Q. Well, there was requests made; is that
- 12 correct?
- 13 A. I assume.
- Q. Okay. With respect to that 1993 monitoring,
- 15 were you cooperative with the folks from Union Electric when
- they came in to do the monitoring?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Now, was there monitoring done in 1994 by
- 19 Union Electric at the facility?
- 20 A. There was monitor-- monitoring done three
- times. I don't remember if it was '94 or '95.
- 22 Q. Okay. And were you cooperative at that
- 23 time -- at the time of that monitoring, I should say?
- 24 A. We complied with all their requests.
- Q. Now, there's been a lot of questions asked of

1	you by Mr. Pe	ters with respect to DS No. 2, which is a
2	summary of th	e service quality incidents attached to your
3	Direct Testim	ony. You recall that line of questioning?
4	A.	Yes, I do.
5	Q.	Is there any doubt in your mind that those
6	incidents occ	rurred?
7	A.	No, there is not.
8	Q.	Okay. So, in fact, they did occur?
9	A.	Yes.
10	Q.	And there's also been some discussion with
11	respect to th	e effects of these service quality incidents

and it seems to be focused on some tangible effect. Is there any intangible effect at the plant when these occur? 13 14 Yes. In that any time the lights blink, 15 whether anything -- well, people just assume the worst, so 16 they scramble from the office, you know, to go make sure 17 everything's under control, everybody scrambles. Even 18 instituted procedures where at the start of every shift 19 people are assigned different machines to restart in the 20 event of a disruption of our production caused by electric.

Q. Were these procedures that you just referenced, were those instituted as a result of the service quality incidents? At a certain point did you all decide something needed to be done?

25 Α. Yes.

12

21

22

23

24

1	MR. MAY: Okay. Nothing further, Judge.
2	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
3	Ms. Shemwell, do you have a need for
4	additional cross?
5	MS. SHEMWELL: I do not, your Honor. Thank
6	you.
7	JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Peters?
8	MR. PETERS: No.
9	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you very much. You may
10	be excused, subject to recall possibly if a Commissioner
11	should have a question for you. Thank you very much,
12	Mr. Spahn.
13	THE WITNESS: Thank you.
14	JUDGE THOMPSON: I'm glad to see we finished
15	just at ten o'clock. We're going to take a break now for
16	10 minutes, perhaps a little bit longer. I have some
17	computer maintenance that needs to be done. Thank you.
18	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: Let's see. We just finished
20	with Mr. Spahn. We're about to begin with Mr. Eckelkamp.
21	Martin J. Eckelkamp, please step forward, sir.
22	(Witness sworn.)
23	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, sir. Please state
24	your name and spell your last name for the reporter, if you
25	would.

1	THE WITNESS: Martin Eckelkamp, it's
2	E-c-k-e-1-k-a-m-p.
3	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
4	Please proceed.
5	MR. PETERS: Your Honor, at this time we'd
6	like to reiterate our objection to this witness testifying.
7	I believe you are aware of our motion
8	JUDGE THOMPSON: I am.
9	MR. PETERS: to quash and motion to strike
10	his testimony as being in violation of the procedures of
11	this Commission, and we just want to restate and preserve
12	our objection.
13	JUDGE THOMPSON: I appreciate that and I will
14	overrule your objection.
15	Please proceed.
16	MR. MAY: Thank you, Judge.
17	MARTIN ECKELKAMP testified as follows:
18	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MAY:
19	Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, my name is Brian May, here on
20	behalf of Zoltek. I know we've met previously. As you
21	recall, I've taken your deposition. I believe it was in
22	June of 2001.

Q. And how long have you been employed by Union

Could you tell us where you're employed, sir?

419
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS
573_636_7551 JEFFERSON CITY

AmerenUE.

23

24

25

A.

573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	וים	oat:	ric?

- 2 A. Twenty-plus years.
- 3 Q. Okay. And what is the position that you
- 4 presently occupy?
- 5 A. I'm a consultant engineer.
- 6 Q. Okay. And then in the year 2000 what was the
- 7 position that you held at Union Electric?
- 8 A. Specifically I think it was a senior engineer.
- 9 Q. Okay. And am I correct in my understanding
- that you did some monitoring at Zoltek in June of 2000?
- 11 A. Yes. June, July, yes.
- 12 Q. And, as I recall, it was June 14th through
- July 18th, 2000. Does that sound right?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And am I also correct that you had placed
- 16 monitoring equipment at the main service points and at an
- 17 oxidizer at the Zoltek Missouri Research Park facility?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And am I also correct that about every week to
- 20 a week and a half you went to Zoltek and downloaded data
- 21 onto a floppy disk from the monitor?
- 22 MR. PETERS: Your Honor, I'll object to the
- 23 leading nature. This is Direct Testimony and I'll object to
- the leading nature of the question.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Your response?

1	MR. MAY: Your Honor, permission to treat the
2	witness as a hostile witness in the legal sense to the
3	extent he is an employee of Ameren. And I believe
4	AmerenUE's counsel has made a concerted effort, good effort
5	to try to prevent his testimony anyway, so
6	MR. PETERS: Your Honor, the reason for our
7	objection to the testimony was our understanding of what the
8	procedures were to be followed in this matter. We don't
9	have any problem with Mr. Eckelkamp providing substantive
LO	testimony. Furthermore, it was his witness that he
L1	requested, that he subpoenaed. It's Direct Testimony. He's
L2	not shown any nature of hostility from Mr. Eckelkamp up to
L3	this point.
L4	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. The objection is
L5	well taken. This is direct examination. You had not, prior
L6	to this moment, asked for permission to examine
L7	Mr. Eckelkamp as a hostile witness.
L8	And permission to examine in such a way is not
L9	based on the alignment of the witness with any party, but
20	rather with the witness's demeanor and behavior and, in
21	fact, unresponsiveness on the stand.
22	So far I've seen none of those things from
23	$\operatorname{Mr.}\nolimits$ Eckelkamp so I will sustain the objection to the leading
24	nature of the question and I will deny at this time the
25	request to treat the witness as a hostile witness.

1	Please proceed.
2	MR. MAY: Thank you, your Honor. And I did
3	not mean to imply he was being hostile in that regard.
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: I understand.
5	BY MR. MAY:
6	Q. Okay. Mr. Eckelkamp, we'll kind of start over
7	a little bit then. We've established that you did
8	monitoring at Zoltek's Missouri Research Park facility in
9	June and July of 2000. Correct?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. We've established that you'd placed the
12	monitoring equipment at the main service points and at an
13	oxidizer. Correct?
14	A. Yes.
15	Q. Now, what did you do then to obtain I guess
16	the results from the monitoring? What steps did you take?
17	A. Could you explain that more? What do you mean
18	by "results"?
19	Q. Did you go out to Zoltek? Were you there
20	every day between June 14th and July 18th to look at the
21	monitoring equipment and see what the results were?
22	A. The the monitors obtain data

422 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Q. Okay. And did --

I'm sorry.

-- and then --

A.

Q.

2324

25

4	_			_			-		
1	Α.	And	then	Τ	went	out	and	downloaded	the

- 2 information on a floppy disk, as you said, and then
- downloaded that into the software to look at the data.
- Q. Okay. And did you do that about every week,
- 5 week and a half?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Now, there's been a lot of discussion during
- 8 this case, and I think you may have been here for some of
- 9 it, but there was talk about a court order during the year
- 10 2000 and the monitoring. Did you hear that discussion?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. Did Union Electric -- you and other
- folks from Union Electric, did you meet with people from
- 14 Zoltek?
- MR. PETERS: Your Honor, I object. It's still
- leading.
- 17 JUDGE THOMPSON: I don't think it's leading to
- ask him if he met with people from Zoltek.
- 19 MR. PETERS: I think it's a yes or no question
- 20 that he's --
- 21 JUDGE THOMPSON: And yes or no questions are
- 22 not leading.
- 23 Please proceed.
- MR. MAY: Thank you.
- 25 BY MR. MAY:

1 ().	I'll	ask ·	vou	again.	Did	vou	or	anvone	from

- 2 Union Electric meet with Zoltek employees, representatives
- 3 in regard to the 2000 monitoring?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. And was the discussion -- I think
- 6 you've already answered this, but the discussion, was it
- 7 regarding the monitoring that was to occur?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And was there an agreement amongst Union
- 10 Electric folks and Zoltek folks as to where the monitoring
- 11 equipment would be placed?
- 12 A. Yes
- 13 Q. And what was your understanding of the --
- 14 A. I -- I -- was that -- were you talking about
- 15 at the meeting or -- are you talking about at the meeting
- 16 itself --
- Q. Right.
- 18 A. -- or not at the meeting, per se?
- 19 Q. Well, let's talk about the meeting. There was
- 20 a meeting that occurred. Correct?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And there was some discussion about the
- 23 monitoring that was to take place. Right?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. And was there at any time an agreement as to

1	tuhoro	+ho	monitoring	oguinment	5.7011] d	ho	nlaged.	in	othor
_	witere	LIIE	IIIOIII COL IIIG	edarbillenc	would	DE	praceur	T11	Other

- words, what it is you'd be monitoring?
- 3 A. Not exactly where it was placed, but the
- 4 overall monitoring, yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. Well, whose choice was it then to place
- 6 the monitoring equipment at the main service point?
- 7 A. It was an agreement between myself and Zoltek.
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. I don't know exactly the particular person I
- 10 was dealing with at that time.
- 11 Q. That's fine. And was there some sort of
- 12 agreement with respect to the monitoring that you said
- 13 occurred at an oxidizer?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. Now, what was your understanding of the
- purpose of this monitoring work in the year 2000?
- 17 A. A fact-finding mission.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. That's the best term I can use. It's to -- go
- ahead.
- 21 Q. I'm sorry. Was it designed in any way to get
- 22 an idea what the voltage in the plant was operating at?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Was it in any way designed or its
- 25 purpose to see what was going on internally --

1	Α.	Yes.			

- Q. -- at the plant?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Now, were you given the access by the Zoltek
- 5 folks that you needed to set up your monitoring equipment?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. Did they -- I'm sorry. Strike that.
- 8 Were they cooperative?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Now, did you find that some incidents occurred
- on June 26th or an incident occurred on June 26th?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Okay. Did you find an incident that occurred
- on June 30th?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. And, finally, did you find an incident that
- 17 occurred on July 6th?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Now, was it your opinion that Zoltek was not
- 20 responsible for these three incidents; in other words, they
- 21 didn't cause them to occur?
- 22 MR. PETERS: I object, your Honor, to the lack
- of foundation and the vagueness of the term "responsible."
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. May?
- MR. MAY: Well, I would simply say, your

1	TT	+1+	4 h 4 -		ام ما	al a sa a		+1	10 0	la = =1
1	HOHOL.	tnat	LIIIS	gentreman	naa	aone	monitoring	unere,	ne	naa

- 2 reviewed the data and he expressed what his purpose in doing
- 3 that was. Clearly he was qualified. And I'm simply asking
- 4 what he had found and what his opinion was with respect to
- 5 the responsibility for the fault.
- 6 JUDGE THOMPSON: I think the foundation
- 7 question is well taken -- the foundation objection. I'm
- 8 going to sustain that.
- 9 BY MR. MAY:
- 10 Q. Okay. Mr. Eckelkamp, as part of the
- 11 monitoring, what did you do? You downloaded data; is that
- 12 correct?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And did that data indicate to you whether or
- not an incident had occurred on certain dates?
- 16 A. There was -- there was -- yes. It -- right.
- 17 The incidents occurred.
- 18 Q. And I believe that your earlier answers were
- 19 that, in fact, you had seen that incidents had occurred on
- 20 the 26th and 30th of June and July 6th; is that correct?
- 21 A. That's correct, yes.
- 22 Q. Okay. Then looking at those incidents and
- 23 looking -- you know, the data and seeing those incidents
- occur, were you able to determine the cause of those
- 25 incidents?

-	_	
1	Λ	Yes.

- 2 Q. Did you find with respect to those incidents
- 3 that Zoltek, its equipment or its people, were in any way
- 4 the cause of those incidents?
- 5 A. No. I didn't -- nothing that -- the actual
- 6 incident was not caused by anything that I found was
- 7 internal to Zoltek.
- 8 Q. Okay. Thank you. Now, after you'd done the
- 9 monitoring, this time period June and July of 2000, did you
- 10 make any recommendations to Zoltek?
- 11 A. Not officially. I think verbally we talked
- 12 about some things --
- Q. When you say --
- 14 A. -- while we were there.
- 15 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.
- 16 When you say "not officially," was that your purpose in
- 17 being there, to present solutions or recommendations to
- 18 Zoltek?
- 19 A. I -- it was a fact-finding mission basically.
- 20 As far as to give a recommendation, that was not part of
- 21 that -- that purpose.
- Q. Well, you've done other investigations of this
- sort at other places, have you not?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. And under those circumstances do you typically

- 1 provide recommendations as well as determining what is going
- 2 on at the particular facility?
- 3 MR. PETERS: Your Honor, I object to
- 4 foundation and relevance. This witness has testified that
- 5 this monitoring that was done was done pursuant to an
- 6 agreement and court order. There's not been foundation laid
- 7 that it is comparable to other monitoring that he's done.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Response?
- 9 MR. MAY: Your Honor, I'll simply withdraw the
- 10 question and I'll ask him a more direct question.
- 11 BY MR. MAY:
- 12 Q. You said that you did not make any
- 13 recommendations to Zoltek. Correct?
- 14 A. Not in writing.
- 15 Q. And did you not make those recommendations in
- 16 writing because of the fact you were there under a court
- 17 order?
- 18 A. It was -- there was litigation pending and I
- 19 was -- I was not given -- given the recommendation.
- Q. Okay. Now, you say "not in writing." Are
- 21 there other instances or circumstances where you do make
- 22 recommendations in writing?
- 23 A. Yes.
- MR. MAY: Okay. Judge, I don't think I have
- 25 anything further at this time. And I guess I would tender

- the witness, if that's appropriate.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
- 3 MR. MAY: Thank you.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: Cross-examination,
- 5 Ms. Shemwell?
- 6 MS. SHEMWELL: I don't have any questions.
- 7 Thank you, your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 9 Mr. Peters?
- 10 MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 11 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PETERS:
- 12 Q. Good morning, Mr. Eckelkamp.
- A. Good morning.
- 14 Q. My name is Dan Peters. We've met before.
- 15 Correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And I'm going to be asking you some questions
- on behalf of AmerenUE. Okay?
- 19 A. Okay.
- Q. And do you go by Marty?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. Do you mind me referring to you as Marty this
- 23 morning?
- A. That's great.
- Q. Okay. Marty, did you have an opportunity to

- 1 fully describe your educational background to the
- 2 Commission?
- 3 A. No.
- 4 Q. Could you describe to the Commission your
- 5 educational background, please?
- 6 A. I have a bachelor in science in electrical
- 7 engineering with a professional engineer.
- 8 Q. And do you have -- are you a registered
- 9 professional electrician with the state of Missouri?
- 10 A. Yes. I'm a licensed electrician, yes --
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 A. -- with the St. Louis County and City.
- 13 Q. Okay. You testified regarding some monitoring
- 14 that you did in 2000 at Zoltek. Correct?
- 15 A. Yes.
- MR. PETERS: Your Honor, may I approach?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may approach.
- 18 MR. PETERS: I'd like to hand the witness a
- 19 document that we'll mark Exhibit --
- JUDGE THOMPSON: We're up to 25. Do you have
- 21 three copies for our reporter?
- 22 (EXHIBIT NO. 25 WAS MARKED FOR
- 23 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 24 BY MR. PETERS:
- Q. Marty, I've handed you what's been marked

1 Exhibit 25. Does that document relate to the 20	000
---	-----

- 2 monitoring at Zoltek that Mr. May questioned you about?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Could you explain for the Commission what
- 5 equipment you used to do the monitoring?
- 6 A. I used a -- we rented three Dranetz 658's and
- 7 a Metrosonics PA7. Those are monitoring devices. The
- 8 Dranetz are fairly high-end monitors, meaning they're fairly
- 9 sophisticated and they capture voltage sags and
- 10 interruptions.
- 11 Q. Is there any other more sophisticated
- 12 monitoring equipment that you are aware of other than what
- you used in the 2000 monitoring?
- 14 A. There might be, but this is -- I know this is
- 15 pretty high end.
- 16 Q. Okay. And did the monitoring -- what period
- of time exactly did the monitoring cover?
- 18 A. June 14th to July 18th, 2000.
- 19 O. Would that be a little over four weeks?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. You referred to -- or Mr. May referred to a
- 22 couple incidents. What did you understand him to be
- referring to as far as an incident?
- A. A voltage sag.
- 25 Q. So you took it as he was asking you whether

1 .	770112	monitoring	discovered	antr	770] + 200	anaa.	i a	+ha+
_	your	IIIOIII COL III9	arscoverea	ally	VUILAGE	Says,	TS	LIIaL

- 2 correct?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Okay. Did your monitoring detect any
- 5 interruptions?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Did your monitoring detect any outages?
- 8 A. No
- 9 Q. So for the little over four-week period in
- June and July of 2000, your sophisticated monitoring
- 11 equipment discovered no interruptions or outages. Correct?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. And by interruption or outage, that includes
- 14 an incident or event where electricity coming into the plant
- 15 would go down to zero?
- 16 A. Yes. Interruption -- yes, the voltage would
- 17 go below 10 percent remaining voltage. That would be
- 18 interruption defined.
- 19 Q. I'm --
- 20 A. Interruption is defined as -- I think it's in
- 21 IEEE's 10 percent remaining voltage, so would have to go
- 22 below that for interruption. Outage is a complete loss of
- 23 voltage.
- Q. Okay. Could you tell the Commission what I --
- was it IEEE you referred to?

	1	A.	IEEE	standard.	Ι	don't	know	exactly
--	---	----	------	-----------	---	-------	------	---------

- 2 Q. Is that some type of national measuring
- 3 standard?
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 Q. And their definition of interruption is any
- 6 time electricity goes down below 10 percent?
- 7 A. Right.
- 8 Q. So that's almost to 0 percent?
- 9 A. Right.
- 10 Q. Okay. But your monitoring did detect some
- 11 sags; is that correct?
- 12 A. Yes
- 13 Q. Okay. And you said that there were three
- 14 incidents during your monitoring. Did those three incidents
- have an effect on the equipment at Zoltek?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And let's take those one at a time. The
- June 26th was the first sag; is that correct?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And let me first back up and just --
- 21 Exhibit 25 reflects the findings or the results of the
- 22 monitoring, the 2000 monitoring?
- A. What was that again?
- Q. Does this Exhibit 25 contain the results of
- the 2000 monitoring?

Α.	Yes.

- 2 Q. Could you describe for the Commission the
- 3 appendixes, those charts that are attached? What are those
- 4 reflecting?
- 5 A. That -- those charts are reflecting the
- 6 voltage variations at different points that we monitor.
- 7 Appendix B is a primary metering point. Voltage variations
- 8 there. Let's see.
- 9 Q. Let's look at the third page of Exhibit 25.
- 10 And these pages aren't numbered, so you just have to leaf
- 11 through. But in the bottom left-hand corner of the page I'm
- 12 looking at says 6/14, 11:59, Metrosonics. Do you see that
- 13 page?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And within the chart there's a reference to
- 16 6/15 at 10:54 a.m. And I see that an arrow is drawn to a
- 17 line on the chart. What is that meant to reflect or what is
- 18 that communicating to us?
- 19 A. That's a voltage sag. That's a -- this is a
- 20 chart of the voltage -- the min and max values. And that is
- 21 the minimum values that the voltage sagged down to at that
- 22 period.
- Q. And are you familiar with some --
- 24 MR. VITALE: Your Honor, if I may,
- 25 Ms. Shemwell's looking -- do you have another copy? I

_				-	_	
1	thought	TA7 (C)	had	enough	for	everybody.
	ciioagiic	W C	Haa	CIIOagii	TOT	CVCI yDOdy.

- MS. SHEMWELL: Of 25. If not, I can wait.
- 3 MR. VITALE: My secretary miscounted when she
- 4 made the copies.
- 5 MR. PETERS: May I take one back?
- 6 JUDGE THOMPSON: You may. And you'll have to
- 7 come back with it after our next break.
- MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you.
- 9 BY MR. PETERS:
- 10 Q. Okay. Marty, again on the third page, the
- 11 6/15 notation on that page reflecting a sag, do you know
- 12 what percentage that sag went down to, what percentage of
- 13 electricity coming into the plant?
- 14 A. No. I'd have to figure it out here. If
- somebody has a calculator, I can figure it out.
- 16 Q. Is that sag above 50 percent?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Is it above 75 percent, can you tell?
- 19 A. Let's see. Yes.
- Q. Okay. So, in other words, the level of
- 21 electricity coming into the plant on this -- at this 6/15
- 22 point went down somewhere above 75 percent of the required
- voltage level; is that correct?
- 24 A. Yes. From the norm-- the voltage prior to the
- sag, yes.

1	Ο.	Okav.	And	are	VOII	aware	that	there	are	some
_	O •	Oray.	AIIG	$a_{\perp}c$	you	awarc	LIIAL		$a_{\perp}c$	BOILLE

- 2 state regulations that set parameters for variations in
- 3 electricity coming into a plant such as Zoltek?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. And roughly what do those parameters ask the
- 6 utilities --
- 7 A. It's normally over a one-minute period. It's
- 8 under favorable -- I think it's -- let's see. I think
- 9 it's -- tolerable is like plus 6, minus 8 percent. You
- got -- you can have excedents up to plus 9 to 11 percent.
- 11 Q. And that's for over a one-minute period?
- 12 A. Yeah.
- 13 Q. So you can have a sustained drop in voltage up
- 14 to 11 percent over a one-minute period?
- 15 A. Yeah. One-minute period, yeah.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. If it exceeds, I think -- you can get all the
- 18 excedents and you got to bring it back in -- make some
- 19 effort to bring it back in.
- Q. This sag that's reflected on 6/15, how long
- 21 did that sag last?
- 22 A. I don't know. I don't know if -- I can't tell
- 23 that by this data here.
- Q. Would it be less than a second?
- 25 A. I hate to comment on that. I don't know.

1	1). Oka	y. That'	's f	ine. T	here's	а	couple	that	VOU

- 2 have -- we'll get to it. But your notation there was that
- 3 there was no equipment malfunction at Zoltek as a result of
- 4 the sag on 6/15?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, you've said there was a sag on
- 7 6/26 which did have an effect. Correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Let's go and look at that one. And I think
- that's on page 5. Do you see on page 5 the 6/26 sag that
- 11 I'm referring to?
- 12 A. Yes
- 13 Q. And is that your notation that at the moment
- of that sag reflected on 6/26 at 1:13 that Zoltek's oxidizer
- No. 6 tripped off?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And can you tell what percentage approximately
- 18 the electricity voltage dropped to as a result of that sag
- 19 on 6/26 at 1:13?
- 20 A. Yes. My -- the cover -- Appendix A shows the
- 21 percentages.
- Q. And what does the first page tell you?
- 23 A. At the primary metering point the voltage sag
- we're measuring phased the neutral there. And it's 79.2
- percent 79.4 and 99.1 percent.

1	Q.	Okay.
2	A.	On those three phases.
3	Q.	And how long did it drop to 79 percent?
4	Α.	Three cycles.
5	Q.	And how long is a cycle?
6	A.	One-sixtieth of a second.
7	Q.	So the 6/26, 1:13 sag that tripped off the
8	or at which t	ime the No. 6 oxidizer tripped off, that sag
9	was a sag in	which the voltage coming into Zoltek dropped to
10	79 percent of	normal for one-and-a-half-sixtieths of a
11	second or	
12	Α.	Well, it's three three-sixtieths of
13	Q.	Three-sixtieths of a second?
14	Α.	One twenty.
15	Q.	Okay. Is that type of a sag the normal type
16	of sag that a	ny customer would expect to encounter in their
17	electricity s	ervice?
18	A.	Yes.
19		MR. MAY: Your Honor, let me object to the
20	form of the q	uestion. I think it calls for speculation on
21	the part of t	he witness as to what other customers might or
22	might not exp	ect.
23		JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Peters?

24

25

you'd like.

ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

MR. PETERS: I'll lay some more foundation, if

1	TIIDCE	THOMPSON:	т	+hink	+ha+	+ h - +	4:4	aall
⊥	UUDGE	THOMPSON.			LIIaL	tiiat	$a_{\perp}a$	Сатт

- for speculation. Perhaps you could rephrase the question.
- 3 BY MR. PETERS:
- 4 Q. Okay. Marty, do you believe that any
- 5 electrical service system will have sags?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And do you know of any technology existing
- 8 today anywhere in the country or the world that can provide
- 9 electrical service with absolutely no sags?
- 10 A. Not a utility, to my knowledge.
- 11 Q. Okay. And how long have you been an
- 12 electrical engineer?
- 13 A. Twenty years, plus.
- 14 Q. And how long have you been working for Union
- 15 Electric?
- 16 A. The same 20-plus years.
- 17 Q. And have your job duties at Union Electric
- included working with customers, responding to their
- 19 complaints about service, monitoring their electrical
- 20 service?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. And are you familiar with generally customers
- of Zoltek -- I mean, customers of Union Electric's
- 24 experiences with sags?
- 25 A. Yes.

Т	Q. And was the 6/26 sag at 1:13 that lasted
2	one or three cycles, was that a customary sag that
3	customers would normally encounter and which type of sag
4	you've said cannot all the time be prevented?
5	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I object to the
6	question. I think it's a compound question, also calls for
7	speculation and it's not specific as to which customers,
8	what type of customers nor is it limited to Zoltek's
9	expectations.
10	JUDGE THOMPSON: You say you believe it is a
11	compound question. What are the multiple questions that you
12	believe are contained in it?
13	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I was sitting here
14	trying to listen to it, but I think there were several
15	components and I'm not clear what each were. I just heard
16	two or three different things in that question.
17	JUDGE THOMPSON: And what did you hear him ask
18	that was speculative?
19	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I think he's trying
20	to with all due respect, we had talked about the
21	speculative nature of the question and he's trying to get to
22	what other customers who they are and what business
23	they're in, we have no idea trying to get into this idea
24	that their expectations should be this and, therefore,
25	Zoltek's expectations are wrong. I think it's calling for

573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

speculation on his part.
MR. PETERS: Your Honor, that is not my
Mr. May is speculating as to where I'm going. He's had
numerous witnesses who have taken the stand who have clearly
testified that they're aware there's no perfect electrical
service and that sags are part of the service.
JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe I heard him ask
whether this sag was basically within the normal experience
of a customer, but why don't you read back the question?
THE COURT REPORTER: "Question: And was the
6/26 sag at 1:13 that lasted one or three cycles, was
that a customary sag that customers would normally encounter
and which type of sag you've said cannot all the time be
prevented?"
JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe that is not a
compound question nor does it call for speculation. I will
overrule the objections and please answer if you can.
THE WITNESS: Yes.
BY MR. PETERS:
Q. Marty, let's move to the very next page, which
is a chart which the left-hand corner reflects a date of
6/27, $10:57$ and I see a notation of $6/30$ at $10:55$ a.m. and a
notation that Batch 1, 3 and 9 tripped off line. And

442 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Mr. May asked you about the 6/30 incident. Does this

reflect the sag that you testified to in response to

24

25

- 1 Mr. May's question about incidents at Zoltek?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And does that 6/30 notation and the line
- 4 that's drooping down and the arrow, does that reflect a sag
- 5 that your monitoring picked up?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And do you know approximately what percentage
- 8 the electricity dipped down to at that 6/30 sag?
- 9 A. Yes. It's indicated on Appendix A.
- 10 Q. That's on the front page of --
- 11 A. Right.
- 12 Q. -- Exhibit 25?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And what did the electric drop down to
- 15 percentage-wise?
- 16 A. 83.5 percent, 83.2 percent 83.4 percent.
- 17 Q. And how long did the electricity dip to those
- 18 percentages?
- 19 A. 1.9 seconds.
- 20 Q. Okay. And to be clear, the other sag that you
- 21 talked about at 6/26, that was three cycles. Correct?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. And a cycle is one-sixtieth of a second.
- 24 Correct?
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q.	Whereas,	this	one	was	actually	seconds,
2	1.9 seconds.	Correct?					

- 3 A. Correct.
- Q. So this sag was longer than the 6/26 sag.
- 5 Correct?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And is your notation there on the 6/30 sag,
- 8 are you reflecting that Batch 1, 3 and 9 tripped off at the
- 9 time of that sag?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And batches are those pieces of equipment that
- 12 are different than the oxidizers?
- 13 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. On that same page there is another sag
- on 7/6. That's again this sixth page dated 6/27. The 7/6
- 16 sag, I see you have a notation there that Batch 1 and 3
- 17 tripped off line. Correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And what percentage did the electricity drop
- down to on the 7/6 sag?
- 21 A. Again, I'll reference Appendix A.
- 22 Q. Page 1 of Exhibit 25. Correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And what were the percentages?
- 25 A. It's 101.2, 102.4 and 64.9 percent.

- 1 Q. And how long did that sag last?
- 2 A. 1.5 cycles.
- 3 Q. So this is one-and-a-half-sixtieths of a
- 4 second. Correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, for all three of those, as Mr. May
- 7 called it, incidents, these sags in which equipment was
- 8 affected at Zoltek, did all of Zoltek's equipment shut down
- 9 at the time of those sags?
- 10 A. No. Not to my knowledge. Just the ones they
- 11 have indicated.
- 12 Q. Were you able to determine why the particular
- machines which did turn off at the time of those three sags,
- 14 why they turned off as opposed to other machines not turning
- 15 off?
- 16 A. No.
- 17 Q. Is there some monitoring or testing that you
- 18 could do to try and determine why those machines tripped off
- 19 at those points in time?
- 20 A. You could apply a sag generator and see -- see
- 21 what trips off at different voltage levels.
- 22 Q. But have you been able to do that at Zoltek,
- 23 that type of testing?
- 24 A. No.
- Q. And would all three of those sags that you've

1	said	that	occurred	during	the	2000	monitoring	which	Zoltek

- 2 equipment tripped off, are those all the typical type of
- 3 sags that you've testified to that based on experience,
- 4 customers will experience and there's no utility that can
- 5 prevent those sags from happening at all times?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. There's nothing unusual about those sags that
- 8 you know of based on experience?
- 9 A. No. There's nothing unusual.
- 10 Q. And, again, you've testified there was no
- 11 interruptions and no outages during that period and there
- 12 were three sags that caused -- or at which time of the sags
- 13 Zoltek's equipment tripped off. Do you consider the level
- of electrical power and service that UE was found to be
- 15 providing to Zoltek during that -- do you find it unusual in
- 16 any respect?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Do you find the level -- did you find the
- 19 level of sags to be unusual based on your experience?
- 20 A. No.
- Q. Have you seen Zoltek's list of 277 service
- 22 quality incidents?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Okay. Is it possible --
- 25 A. Well, I should -- I did -- I did read in a

1	deposition, but I just glanced over it. I didn't study it.
2	Q. Okay. Is it possible for a facility such as
3	Zoltek to notice lights flicker at a time of a sag such as
4	the three that occurred in the 2000 monitoring?
5	A. Yes.
6	Q. Is it possible for lights to flicker within a
7	facility such as Zoltek even without a sag, interruption or
8	outage?
9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Could you describe for the Commission what
11	might cause lights to flicker other than a sag, interruption
12	or outage?
13	MR. MAY: Your Honor, I would object at this
14	time. I think this is beyond the scope of the Direct
15	Testimony. As I understood, the witness's Direct Testimony
16	focused on the monitoring he performed in the year 2000. I
17	think now he's going into other areas and asking his
18	opinions about other things.
19	JUDGE THOMPSON: Well, Mr. May, by statute in
20	this proceeding cross-examination is not limited to the
21	scope of the direct. I think he has every opportunity to
22	explore the lights flickering because that's been alluded to

447 ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS 573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

service at any given time. So I will overrule the

by many, many witnesses as a measure of the quality of the

23

24

25

objection.

1	MR.	MAY:	Thank	VOII
±	1.117	1.1722 T •	THAIN	you.

- JUDGE THOMPSON: Please proceed.
- 3 BY MR. PETERS:
- 4 Q. Do you remember my question?
- 5 A. The -- I guess I'm a little bit -- the
- 6 previous question was -- I think you said was interruptions
- or outages, then you threw in voltage sags, interruptions,
- 8 outages.
- 9 Q. I was meaning to include all of them. Let me
- 10 just take you back real quick.
- 11 In your experience is it possible for a
- 12 facility such as Zoltek to experience lights flickering even
- when there is no sag, outage or interruption?
- 14 A. There's no sag, voltage sag --
- 15 O. Correct.
- 16 A. -- and there's a flickering. Vibration might.
- 17 That's the only thing I can think of.
- 18 Q. What do you mean? Could you explain what you
- 19 mean by "vibration"?
- 20 A. Well, like a ballis might be going out,
- vibration, loose contacts in the bulb. I'm just throwing
- 22 out ideas here.
- MR. PETERS: Okay. Just a moment.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Certainly.
- 25 BY MR. PETERS:

1	\cap	Marts	if T	wagn!t	alear	ia it	possible	t o
L	0.	Marty.	TT T	wasn L	crear,	IS IL	possible	LO

- 2 have an interruption -- I mean, a flicker in a light at the
- 3 time of a sag?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Okay. So it's possible to have a flicker in
- 6 lights when there's no outage or interruption?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Because there could be a flicker in lights at
- 9 the time of a sag when there's no outage or interruption.
- 10 Correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And there's a possibility of having a flicker
- in lights possibly even when there's not even a sag because
- of vibration and effects on ballis and connections in bulbs;
- is that correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 MR. PETERS: I have nothing further at this
- 18 time, your Honor.
- 19 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. Peters.
- 20 Questions from the Bench?
- 21 MR. PETERS: Except to offer Exhibit 25 into
- 22 evidence.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Let's take up that. Do I
- hear any objections to the receipt of Exhibit 25?
- MR. MAY: No, your Honor.

1			JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objections, the
2	same is	receiv	red and made a part of the record of this
3	proceedi	ng.	
4			(EXHIBIT NO. 25 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
5			MS. SHEMWELL: Your Honor, if I may
6			JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
7			MS. SHEMWELL: I misspoke earlier and Staff
8	does have	e a co	ouple of questions. Would you permit those?
9			JUDGE THOMPSON: Why don't you go ahead and
10	then we'	ll go	to questions from the Bench?
11			MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you.
12	CROSS-EX	TANIMA	CION BY MS. SHEMWELL:
13	Q		Mr. Eckelkamp, my name is Lera Shemwell. I
14	represen	t the	Staff of the Commission.
15			Are you aware of the earlier monitoring that
16	was done	at Zo	oltek, I believe in the early '90s?
17	А		No.
18	Q		Were you involved in that at all?
19	А		No.
20	Q		Did you look at that information after you
21	did be	efore	or after you did the monitoring in 2000?
22	А		No.
23	Q		So you made no comparison?
24	А		No.
25	Q		Are you familiar with which feeder goes into
			450

1	7 - 1	tek?
1	$\Delta(O)$. Lek:

- 2 A. At the time that we were doing the monitoring,
- 3 it was Feeder 55.
- Q. Can you be more specific? Would that be the
- 5 O'Fallon feeder?
- 6 A. The -- this is a 12-KV feeder coming out of
- 7 Weldon Spring.
- 8 Q. So it's a --
- 9 A. It's --
- 10 Q. I'm sorry.
- 11 A. It's a Weldon Spring feeder, it's a
- 12 substation, and it's Feeder 55 coming out of there. It's a
- 13 12-KV feeder.
- 14 Q. Has that always been their feeder?
- 15 A. I can't answer that. I don't know.
- Q. Would you define feeder for me, please?
- 17 A. It's basically a three-phase line coming out
- of a substation and it run down -- runs down the road and
- 19 that's -- can be a certain distance and -- off that trunk
- line there's lines that come off that trunk line and feed
- 21 customers. It's basically like a tree branch.
- 22 Q. Does having a feeder closer to the customer,
- 23 does that distance affect reliability?
- A. I think it's more in the length of the feeder.
- Q. Say a little more about that, please.

1 A.	The	length	of	the	feeder,	it's		you	got	more
------	-----	--------	----	-----	---------	------	--	-----	-----	------

- 2 exposure --
- 3 Q. Let's just use numbers. Let's say the feeder
- 4 is -- one's 5 miles away and one's 10 miles away. Would the
- 5 expectation be that the one that's 5 miles away would
- 6 provide more reliable service?
- 7 A. I would think so, yeah, because it's -- you
- 8 got less exposure to the elements.
- 9 Q. You cut your exposure in half?
- 10 A. Right.
- 11 Q. And by the "elements," are we talking
- 12 squirrels, storms?
- 13 A. Yes.
- MS. SHEMWELL: Give me just a moment.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Certainly.
- 16 MS. SHEMWELL: That's all I have. Thank you
- very much, your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Ms. Shemwell.
- 19 Questions from the Bench, Commissioner Lumpe?
- 20 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER LUMPE:
- 21 Q. I apologize, Mr. Eckelkamp. You may have
- 22 already answered these and some is sort of a follow-up from
- Ms. Shemwell.
- You are an UE employee and you're an engineer;
- is that correct?

1	Α.	Yes.

- 2 Q. All right. And what period of time are you
- 3 testifying for? Are you testifying specifically to the year
- 4 2000, any particular time within that, or what range of time
- 5 are you testifying to?
- 6 A. Mainly the acquisition of the data from --
- 7 around June to July of 2000.
- 8 Q. June, July 2000?
- 9 A. Yeah.
- 10 Q. So that's a subset of the period between May
- and September when another witness testified that there were
- 12 bigger prob-- or worse problems than before; is that
- 13 correct? You're just testifying to June and July?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And is that the period of time when the feeder
- was being changed? You're aware of that?
- 17 A. Not to my knowledge. Not during that time,
- 18 no.
- 19 Q. When was the feeder line changed?
- 20 A. I don't know that.
- 21 Q. You don't know that. Okay. Are you aware of
- 22 a level of reliability that was promised to Zoltek?
- A. No, I was not aware of that.
- Q. You're not aware of that. So you're simply
- 25 testifying to the incidents that occurred between June and

- 1 July; is that correct?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 COMMISSIONER LUMPE: Okay. Thank you.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Commissioner.
- 5 Commissioner Gaw?
- 6 COMMISSIONER GAW: Thank you.
- 7 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 8 Q. Nice to see you, Mr. Eckelkamp. Thank you for
- 9 coming.
- 10 Your observations, as I understand it, were
- limited to the time frame beginning on 6/26 of 2000. Is
- that the first day? When was the first day?
- 13 A. June 14th.
- Q. So June 14th until what day?
- 15 A. July 18th.
- 16 Q. The 18th. All right. And during that time
- frame you noted four incidents?
- 18 A. Three sags that affected their equipment.
- 19 Q. A total of four -- how many incidents did you
- 20 note during that time frame?
- 21 A. Oh, I didn't count them. I don't know.
- Q. Do you have them recorded somewhere?
- 23 A. Let's see. I think I noted them on the -- on
- the -- on the data.
- 25 Q. Is that referencing the exhibit that we've

- 1 discussed earlier?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 COMMISSIONER GAW: What was that exhibit
- 4 number, Judge?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: That's Exhibit 25.
- 6 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 7 Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, is that Exhibit 25 that you're
- 8 referring to?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. So on the front of Exhibit 25 when this shows
- 11 incidents on 6/26, 6/30, 7/6 and 7/ 11, those were not the
- only incidents that you noted; is that correct?
- 13 A. Yes. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And have you seen the exhibit that's attached
- to the Direct Testimony of Mr. Moran?
- 16 A. I -- I'm sure I looked at it, but I don't know
- if I can -- I didn't do any comparison.
- 18 COMMISSIONER GAW: Is it possible to get us a
- 19 copy?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Yes, sir.
- 21 THE WITNESS: I didn't do any comparison of
- 22 that.
- 23 COMMISSIONER GAW: You may have an
- 24 opportunity.
- MS. SHEMWELL: Your Honor, I can hand him my

- 1 copy if that would be helpful.
- 2 COMMISSIONER GAW: Whoever's got the easiest
- 3 access to a copy.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: For the record, the exhibit
- 5 in question is Exhibit No. 2, Direct Testimony of Mike Moran
- 6 and attached to that is Schedule MM-2.
- 7 COMMISSIONER GAW: Thank you, Judge.
- 8 BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 9 Q. Mr. Moran -- excuse me, Mr. Eckelkamp, would
- 10 you look at that exhibit as it relates to the time frame
- 11 that you did your study in 2000, June and July of 2000?
- 12 A. Okay.
- 13 Q. I'm interested in the comparison of the
- 14 entries on the two -- on the schedule on Mr. Moran's
- 15 testimony as it relates to the same time frame on your
- 16 investigation. And you can take some time there to look.
- 17 A. Okay.
- 18 Q. Can you tell me if those two exhibits -- your
- 19 exhibit -- well, I guess Exhibit 25, which are your entries,
- and the schedule that's attached to Mr. Moran's testimony,
- 21 can you tell me whether the entries in any way correspond or
- 22 not?
- 23 A. Yes. Yes. What is that -- No. 237 and 238
- 24 correspond to the data I have.
- Q. All right. 237 and 238. Are there any other

1	entries	on	MΥ.	Moran	 and.	again.	those	are	entries	on
_	CITCLICS	OII	1.1T ·	MOT all	ana,	again,	CIIOBC	$a_{\perp}c$	CITCLICS	OII

- 2 Mr. Moran's schedule; is that correct?
- 3 A. Yes. Exhibit 2.
- 4 Q. Are there any other entries in that time frame
- 5 that correspond to anything that you noted?
- 6 A. No.
- 7 Q. Did you say there were other incidents that
- 8 you did note besides the four that are on the front page?
- 9 And I'm not just talking about those that impacted the
- 10 equipment at Zoltek. I'm talking about any notes of
- 11 incidents that you would have,
- 12 A. There were other voltage sags, yes.
- 13 Q. All right. And do those voltage sags that you
- 14 have -- that you recorded in that time frame, do they
- 15 correspond -- other than those two that you previously
- noted, do they correspond in any way with the entries?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Okay. But you did find other incidences?
- 19 A. Of voltage sags, yes.
- 20 Q. But they don't correspond with the schedule on
- 21 Mr. Moran's testimony?
- 22 A. They're -- they're not listed here, no.
- 23 They're --
- Q. Can you tell me how many of those --
- 25 approximately how many --

1	A.	Let's see.
2	Q.	incidences did you see during your study?
3	A.	One two, three seven, eight, nine.
4		MR. PETERS: If I could, Commissioner Gaw, I
5	think they ar	e shown on Exhibit 25 in the charts. I think
6	he was just s	aying just to clarify, I think he said he
7	made notation	s on the attached charts.
8		THE WITNESS: There's one, two, three
9		COMMISSIONER GAW: I'd like for him to
10	continue, but	thank you.
11		THE WITNESS: five, six, seven, eight,
12	nine there	was 10.
13	BY COMMISSION	ER GAW:
14	Q.	Ten?
15	A.	Yeah.
16	Q.	And
17	A.	I think that's right.
18	Q.	And you're counting through, I take it,
19	something on	the Exhibit 25; is that correct?
20	A.	Yes. And I there and I I don't
21	check to see	percent sags on these. They might not be a
22	voltage sag.	Voltage sag is between 10 to 90 percent, the
23	remaining vol	tage. So that's what I call a voltage sag.

458
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

Q. All right. And anything not in that category

24

25

would be what?

1	Δ	Normal.
_	Α.	MOTILIAT.

- Q. Normal?
- 3 A. Yeah.
- Q. Okay. So if it falls in this certain window,
- 5 then it's considered a sag?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And, again, what is that window?
- 8 A. 10 percent to 90 percent remaining voltage.
- 9 Q. All right. Mr. Eckelkamp, are you familiar
- 10 with any standards in the industry regarding reliability?
- 11 A. Not standards, no.
- 12 Q. All right. Are there any standards that
- 13 you're aware of in regard to reliability --
- 14 A. Not --
- Q. -- for a utility company?
- 16 A. Not to my knowledge.
- 17 Q. No one from Ameren has ever told you that they
- 18 have a certain standard that they believe they should comply
- 19 with or try to attain when they're providing electricity to
- 20 customers?
- 21 A. I -- I -- could you rephrase? I guess I
- 22 didn't follow that question.
- 23 Q. I'm asking whether Ameren has ever informed
- 24 you of any standards or policies for certain reliability
- 25 standards that they believe they should provide to their

- 1 customers?
- 2 A. You know, one of our goals is to limit our
- 3 extended outage. That's -- that's a corporate goal.
- 4 Q. Is that quantifiable?
- 5 A. I don't know what this year is. I think it's
- 6 like four, something. That's -- I need to verify that, but
- 7 four extended out--
- 8 Q. If I get into information that is HC, please
- 9 don't hesitate to interrupt me.
- 10 What do you mean by "four"? I didn't
- 11 understand what that meant.
- 12 A. Four extended outages. That's -- it means
- 13 like a -- I'm not exactly for sure how we define that. I
- don't know if it's a minute or three minutes.
- 15 Q. In what time frame?
- 16 A. What do you mean by that, "what time frame"?
- 17 Q. Well, I'm trying -- I'm sure that I'm just not
- 18 understanding this completely, but I'm interested in
- 19 understanding -- you said four extended --
- 20 A. Extended --
- 21 Q. -- outages?
- 22 A. Right.
- 23 Q. That has been -- at some point in time that
- was a goal for Ameren?
- 25 A. Right.

1	Ο.	Over	what	period	of	time?

- 2 A. I think it's a year, but I'm -- I'm not for
- 3 sure of that definition.
- 4 Q. And is that for any one particular customer or
- 5 is it over an entire set of -- over the entire system? What
- 6 is it that that goal applies to?
- 7 A. I can't answer that.
- 8 Q. Okay. You don't know whether it applies to --
- 9 A. A specific --
- 10 Q. -- a goal of no more than four outages to a
- 11 particular customer in one year?
- 12 A. Right. I don't know if it's one particular
- 13 customer or feeder or -- I'm not for sure exactly.
- 14 Q. All right. That's never been made clear to
- 15 you?
- 16 A. Yes. That's right.
- 17 Q. The voltage sags that you noted during the
- 18 time frame of 2000 that you had the monitoring equipment on,
- were you in any way surprised about the results?
- 20 A. No.
- 21 Q. And can you explain why you were not
- 22 surprised?
- 23 A. From my experience, there's sags on our system
- 24 all the time. And to see a sag it's -- it's -- I mean, when
- 25 we monitor, if you see a sag, if it doesn't affect the

- 1 equipment, there's no reason to research what caused it,
- why, because they're out there all the time.
- 3 Q. All right. And why is that?
- 4 A. Well, there's events on our system, load
- 5 changes -- events meaning like faults, things of that
- 6 nature.
- 7 Q. All right. Have you ever worked for anyone
- 8 other than Ameren?
- 9 A. No.
- 10 Q. So you're not familiar with other systems --
- other companies' systems other than Ameren's. Would that be
- 12 true?
- 13 A. Well, no. That's not true.
- 14 Q. Okay. What other systems would you be
- 15 familiar with?
- 16 A. Well, we get into our customers' facilities a
- 17 great deal, because customers ask us -- you know, there's a
- 18 problem and we try to determine what is the problem by
- 19 monitoring and obtaining facts. And in that process you get
- to know other systems and the nature of their problems.
- 21 Q. And what other systems -- for instance, when I
- 22 say a system, are you referring to other utility company
- 23 systems?
- 24 A. No. Other manufacturers --
- Q. All right.

1	Α.	 commercial,	residential,	industrial.

- 2 Q. So when you said no earlier that you are
- 3 familiar with other systems --
- 4 A. Right.
- 5 Q. -- you were referring to other manufacturing
- facilities within the Ameren service area?
- 7 A. I guess I didn't understand your question. I
- 8 thought I was saying --
- 9 Q. It's okay.
- 10 A. -- no to a negative.
- 11 Q. I'm just trying to -- trying to make sure that
- we're communicating.
- 13 In other words, you're not familiar with other
- 14 utility companies' service areas and their episodes of
- 15 reliability?
- 16 A. Correct. I'm not aware of that, yeah.
- 17 Q. That's helpful. But you have done significant
- 18 work in trying to identify particular problems to particular
- 19 customers of Ameren?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Over a period of how much time?
- 22 A. Four -- four years, four to five years.
- Q. Beginning when and ending when?
- A. I'm still doing it, so it would be like '97
- 25 range.

1	Q. All right. And have you ever been told by
2	Ameren what you should try to achieve in regard to
3	reliability of service for manufacturing customers?
4	A. No. Not it's more of a customer
5	customer response. And then we basically look at their
6	outage history and see what's been done in the past, what
7	their what their outage history has been and kind of go
8	from there.
9	Q. Based on what you found during the time frame
10	of your monitoring at Zoltek, is it your experience that the
11	impact on Zoltek's equipment that you observed is acceptable
12	reliability as far as Ameren is concerned?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And so if a manufacturing customer of Ameren
15	experiences within the time frame that you monitor I believe
16	it is it three problems with this manufacturing
17	equipment, Ameren considers that sufficient reliability?
18	A. I have I I think it's sufficient
19	reliability.
20	Q. Were you able to diagnose the problem that was
21	occurring during the time frame that you studied problem
22	or problems?
23	A. No.
24	Q. Okay. And were you asked to do that?
25	A. No.

2	reported it?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Would there normally be a next step to this
5	process in your experience in trying to resolve this kind of
6	a problem that you observed or is it just basically
7	considered acceptable and that's the end of it because your
8	findings were within an acceptable range?
9	A. No. We we I've never this is the
10	first time I've ever stopped at this point for me. We
11	always go in and do a quality investigation and that leads
12	all the way through to an investigation.
13	Q. All right. And do you know why if you
14	know, why the process was stopped in this case?
15	A. I assume it's was in litigation. That's
16	the only thing I can assume.
17	Q. All right. If you were to continue to pursue
18	this matter in the same way you had in previous experiences
19	pursued other findings of problems, explain to me what the
20	next steps of the process would be in more detail.
21	A. The next step would be to get with the
22	customer and probably the manufacturer, the design people to
23	try to determine exactly what was causing the these
24	particular pieces of equipment to trip off line. And try to
25	hone in on the device or devices that are causing it,

Q. So basically you just monitored it and

1

<pre>because all each piece of equipment will trip of</pre>	off at a
---	----------

- 2 different sensitivity.
- 3 First you want to go after the things that are
- 4 least expensive. And then after you get -- after you look
- 5 at those, it may bubble up where you have to back up other
- 6 pieces of equipment. It may get fairly -- fairly expensive,
- 7 but normally you want to go in with a customer and try to do
- 8 the least expensive part first, see if that helps out on
- 9 voltage settings.
- 10 On interruptions, it's pretty hard to do
- 11 anything except put in a full back-up system to -- to run
- 12 them through whatever -- whatever interruption or outage
- 13 there was.
- Q. Okay. If a customer had -- first of all, have
- 15 you had similar incidences or findings of incidences in the
- 16 past with other customers of Ameren in monitoring that you
- have done to what you found in the Zoltek matter?
- 18 A. Yes. Where voltage sags occurred, equipment
- 19 trips off line.
- 20 Q. And have you had customers -- and I believe
- 21 you previously testified that you considered this to be a
- 22 normal finding?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. And acceptable reliability from Ameren's
- 25 standpoint?

1	Α.	Well,	that's	my	mγ	standpoint.

- Q. From your standpoint?
- 3 A. Yeah. I don't know if voltage sags -- I don't
- 4 know if Ameren's defined that. Reliability to me means
- 5 interruptions.
- 6 Q. All right. And not sags?
- 7 A. Right.
- 8 Q. You found no interruptions during that time
- 9 period?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. So as long as you're just dealing with sags,
- 12 even if we had seen an increase in the number of sags during
- 13 that time frame, that would not have affected your opinion
- on the reliability of the service Ameren was providing to
- 15 Zoltek. Is that what you're saying?
- 16 A. Well, there -- there is a point where you, you
- 17 know, start wondering. I mean, if you got, you know, a
- quantified number of them in a real short period of time,
- 19 then there's, you know, a need to investigate it. But this
- is pretty normal to me from my experience.
- 21 Q. And if a customer upon -- in your experience,
- 22 excluding Zoltek, if a customer would have said it may be
- 23 reliable for Ameren, but it's not for us because it's
- impacting the way we do business here in a significant way,
- 25 how much effort would you normally have, in your experience,

1					1	- lo -	problem		£		⊢ lo o
1	given	LO	rrying	LO	sorve	une	proprem	as	Lar	as	une

- 2 manufacturer were concerned?
- 3 A. We -- we've done in the past where we go in
- 4 and bring outside help and try to figure out exactly what's
- 5 going on and lead them -- basically be the facilitator on
- 6 helping them out, trying to figure out the best approach on
- 7 hardening their facility.
- 8 Q. What do you mean by "hardening their
- 9 facility"?
- 10 A. Put in mitigating devices on their equipment
- 11 to keep it from tripping off on a sag.
- 12 Q. Are you very familiar with the type of
- 13 equipment that is being utilized by Zoltek?
- 14 A. I've looked in the control cabinet on the
- 15 oxidizer, but I -- I -- I couldn't tell you exactly what the
- 16 equipment does, no.
- 17 Q. And you've never had any experience with that
- 18 kind of equipment before, have you?
- 19 A. Well, the -- I -- I'm not for sure what's in
- 20 their equipment so I can't say if I have experience with
- 21 that or not. If I studied it, I'm sure -- if there's
- 22 control relays or PLCs or something like that, I've seen
- that before.
- Q. But as far as this particular kind of
- 25 equipment, is this the only customer that you have ever been

1	involved	with	t.hat.	utilized	this	kind	of	equipment?

- 2 A. Well, on the -- on the heating process on --
- 3 on the -- where they make their carbon fibers, but the
- 4 controls -- I think that's -- I can't say for sure, but I
- 5 think it's -- you know, you see it in the other industries.
- 6 Q. So you may have seen some similar control --
- 7 A. Right.
- 8 Q. -- units in other customers' --
- 9 A. Right.
- 10 Q. -- manufacturing facilities; is that correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. And have you ever seen any of those have
- sensitivity problems in your experience?
- 14 A. The pieces, devices, yes. Certain devices,
- 15 yes.
- 16 Q. And have you worked on resolving those in the
- 17 past?
- 18 A. It's -- it's publicized. There's publications
- on some of that stuff that can resolve that -- those issues,
- 20 yes.
- 21 Q. But have you, yourself, worked on resolving
- some issues with similar control units in the past?
- 23 A. Yes. Yes, I have.
- Q. And did you resolve the issues when you had
- 25 that experience?

1	A.	On that experience the customer didn't apply
2	it.	
3	Q.	They did not apply it?
4	A.	No.
5	Q.	All right. So you had one incident, if $I'm$
6	following you	, one previous experience?
7	A.	The I'd I'd have to look through my
8	files to t	to come up with some. I can't think off the top
9	of my head ri	ght now.
10	Q.	You don't remember. Is that what you're
11	saying?	
12	A.	Right.
13	Q.	And, as I understand it, during the time frame
14	that you were	e monitoring this, the feeder was, what, again?
15	A.	Feeder 55
16	Q.	All right.
17	A.	at Weldon Spring.
18	Q.	And do you know whether or not another feeder
19	was utilized	at any point in 2000 to service Zoltek's
20	manufacturing	facility?
21	A.	No. I don't know I don't know that.
22		COMMISSIONER GAW: Thank you, Mr. Eckelkamp.
23		JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
24		Further questions from the Bench, Commissioner

470
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

25

Lumpe?

_					
1	GAHTGITA	OTTECTTOMC	RV	COMMISSIONER	TIMDE:
	T. OICTILLIC	CONDITIONS	$_{\rm L}$	COLUME	TIOLLE E.

- Q. Just a couple, Mr. Eckelkamp, and it's just
- 3 follow-up. I thought I heard you say you were not surprised
- 4 because there are sags in the system all the time and if it
- 5 doesn't affect the system, you're referring to Ameren's
- 6 system, not the other company's system or some other
- 7 companies' system, it's --
- 8 A. Well --
- 9 Q. -- the sags in --
- 10 A. -- when --
- 11 Q. -- your system?
- 12 A. -- we go into customer's, we monitor and we
- ask them to fill -- to tell us if you have an event or not.
- 14 And on those events that occur that they do have problems,
- 15 that's where we want to hone in on and try to figure out
- 16 what their equipment is doing.
- 17 Q. So it's not just -- you're not concerned if it
- doesn't affect Ameren's system -- you wouldn't be concerned
- if it didn't affect the customer's as well as Ameren's
- 20 system; is that correct?
- 21 A. It's -- when I'm dealing with a customer, I'm
- 22 basically focused on the customer, trying to figure out
- their problems. If there's an event on our system that
- 24 affects, you know -- you know, if it's an interruption, then
- 25 I'll be able to capture that. But as far as, you know,

1	going to the next door and say, We had you know, there's
2	a sag, did you have a problem, I don't I wouldn't do
3	that.
4	Q. Okay. I was just curious which system you
5	might whether you were talking about the system as a
6	whole or the system as it affects a particular customer.
7	A. We're when we're doing an investigation,
8	it's we can do if it's if you get a if you're
9	monitoring a customer, you can kind of tell if the
10	current increases quite a bit, you know it's downstream,
11	meaning internal to the plant. If it's not really an
12	increase in current when we have problems, you can pretty
13	much bet it's outside of that facility. That's that's
14	how I can determine that.
15	Q. Okay. And one other one. I thought I heard
16	you talk about there's some point in the process at which
17	you would if you thought there was sufficient incidents,
18	you would go in and try to mitigate or find out what the
19	problem is, but it was your assessment that these particular
20	incidents did not rise to that level; is that right?
21	A. No. That's not right. We pretty much deal
22	with the customers. If they're having problems, we try to
23	help them out. And we we would go in and after

monitoring shows that this piece of equipment might be

susceptible to a voltage sag of this duration, then we try

24

25

- 1 to find out which piece of equipment that is. And if we
- 2 can't, we've brought in people that -- that could possibly
- 3 do that --
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. -- and then continue to try to help them.
- 6 Q. So you did find these incidents to be
- 7 sufficient where you might have gone in and attempted
- 8 mitigation, but you didn't continue that process because of
- 9 litigation. Is that what I heard you say?
- 10 A. Yes. Yes. In this case, yes.
- 11 Q. So that sort of stopped the process right
- 12 there --
- 13 A. Right.
- Q. -- if that's what you're saying?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 COMMISSIONER LUMPE: Okay. Thank you. I
- 17 think that clears it up.
- 18 JUDGE THOMPSON: Commissioner Gaw?
- 19 FURTHER OUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- 20 Q. I had just a follow-up on Commissioner Lumpe's
- 21 question and your comment. You said that the determination
- 22 could be made based upon fluctuations in current whether or
- 23 not the problem was inside or outside?
- 24 A. Right.
- Q. Can you explain that more, please?

1 A. If if a if a current if a cu	ırrent
-----------------------------------	--------

- 2 rises a certain -- certain percent, you will have a voltage
- 3 sag. It depends on the impedance of the system.
- 4 Q. The resistance?
- 5 A. Right. And if there's enough current flow,
- 6 the voltage will sag down. And the current flow would be
- 7 from some load or fault internally, feeder capture on your
- 8 monitor. But if there is no current flow, that's a pretty
- 9 good indication that it could possibly be external.
- 10 Q. And did you make any determination about that
- in your monitoring and study at Zoltek?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. And what did you find?
- 14 A. I found that these instances were external.
- 15 Q. Coming from outside of the plant?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 COMMISSIONER GAW: That's all I have. Thank
- 18 you.
- 19 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. Further questions
- 20 from the Bench?
- 21 QUESTIONS BY JUDGE THOMPSON:
- Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, having determined that the
- 23 incidents were external to Zoltek's plant, it seems to me at
- least there are then two courses that could be followed.
- One would be to harden Zoltek's equipment so that it would

1	not	be	so	susceptible;	is	that	correct?
2			Α.	Yes.			

- Q. And the other course might be to try to remove incidents on the UE side; is that correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And I think you've testified that the number
- 7 and duration and magnitude of incidents that you recorded
- 8 were within what you consider to be normal limits; is that
- 9 correct?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. So there was no attempt, consequently, to
- ameliorate on the UE side; is that right?
- 13 A. I did investigate the in-- the voltage sags
- 14 that affected their equipment to see if there was any trend
- on possible problems. And the ones that I investigated
- 16 here, there was no trend to say, oh, yeah, you know, the --
- 17 you know, there could be a problem here, there or wherever.
- 18 So I did do that in this case.
- 19 Q. Okay. So it was your opinion that there was
- 20 no action that needed to be taken on the UE side?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And so in a case other than this one,
- 23 if you had a similar case where there was not litigation
- involved, your next step then would be to make suggestions
- as to hardening the equipment used by the customer; is that

1	correct?
2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And did you make any such recommendations in
4	this case for Zoltek?
5	A. I think I did when I was when we were
6	doing looking at the plant facility.
7	Q. Okay. And those would be suggestions as to
8	additional equipment they could install, that sort of thing?
9	A. I don't know if I got that specific, because I
10	wasn't I wasn't for sure, you know, what needed to be
11	hardened.
12	Q. I see. Do you remember exactly what your oral
13	recommendations were?
14	A. No, I don't.
15	Q. Maybe just something that they should think
16	about investigating hardening in general way?
17	A. Yeah.
18	Q. Okay.
19	A. I don't recall what I said.
20	Q. I understand. In other cases, not Zoltek, in
21	other instances where you've made this kind of investigation

A. Well, you could -- you could put in holding

taken to achieve this sort of hardening you're talking

and you've made recommendations, what kind of steps can be

22

23

24

25

about?

- devices across the contactors and relays. They're
- 2 susceptible -- anything that's basically a solenoid type
- 3 device. You can put in constant voltage transformers that
- 4 can hold the voltage up, you can put in un-- uninterruptible
- 5 power supplies. Those are some things you can add.
- 6 Q. Okay. And if pursued, those would be done at
- 7 the customer's expense --
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. -- as far as you know?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And do you have any idea what magnitude of
- 12 expense is involved?
- 13 A. For those devices it's fairly inexpensive.
- 14 You want a number I suppose.
- 15 Q. I'm just wondering. I think you said "fairly
- 16 inexpensive"?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. That's fine.
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Now, there was earlier questioning about
- 21 Ameren's service quality goal. You talked about four
- 22 incidents but you were not sure over what time period,
- 23 whether that was per customer or per feeder. Who would know
- the answer to that question?
- 25 A. I should, but I would think --

1	0.	Can	vou	think	of	

- 2 A. -- another employee --
- 3 Q. -- anyone else who would know?
- 4 A. I could find that information out.
- 5 Q. Okay. There was testimony, I believe, from a
- 6 prior witness about the possibility of having two feeders.
- 7 Are you aware of any such arrangement?
- 8 A. I'm not for sure how that -- all that -- the
- 9 details on the distribution end of it.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. I don't know that.
- 12 Q. Very good. Are you familiar with this ring
- feed design that has been referred to?
- 14 A. Again, I -- I'm -- I'm going to defer that. I
- 15 don't know.
- 16 Q. That's not something you know about?
- 17 A. I defer that to maybe my -- I don't want to
- 18 really comment on it, because I don't know all the details
- 19 of when -- you know, everything that was going on there so I
- 20 don't really want to comment on it.
- Q. Well, in a general way, are you familiar with
- that sort of feed or feed design?
- 23 A. Normally we have a -- on all our systems we
- 24 have radio feeds so we start from a substation and our
- 25 feed's radial. That means they don't tie to anything.

1	Q.	Ι	understand.

2 A. It has to be a mechanical tie. That means

3 somebody has to go out there and open one feeder and close

- 4 the other one to the customer. That's -- but there's --
- 5 that's not -- you know, that's not an -- from one feeder to
- 6 another and you feed them and they both supply feed to the
- 7 customer, that would be a -- I don't know. That would be a
- 8 parallel feed and we really don't allow that on our system.
- 9 Q. Okay.
- 10 A. Unless it's -- needs to go through a
- 11 authorization and so forth.
- 12 Q. Okay. But are you familiar with the type of
- 13 feed design or architecture that might be referred to as a
- 14 ring?
- 15 A. In transmission, yes, transmission.
- 16 Q. And by that you mean something other than just
- 17 distribution because --
- 18 A. Yes. Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. But rather used to send power over a
- 20 distance?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Thank you. And, finally, I thought you
- 23 responded to a question that you were familiar with some
- 24 sort of state regulations having to do with power being
- 25 delivered to a plant. Did I understand --

479

1	Α.	Yes.
⊥	А.	TED.

- Q. -- correctly?
- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. And what exactly do those regulations require,
- 5 if you know?
- 6 A. They're the Public Service Commission
- 7 requirements. Verbatim -- I know the excedence is 9 percent
- 8 above and 11 percent below. And I think the tolerable is
- 9 plus 6, minus 8 percent.
- 10 Q. And as far as you know, was the power
- 11 delivered to Zoltek within the requirement of that
- 12 regulation?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 JUDGE THOMPSON: I have no further questions
- 15 for you.
- 16 Any other questions from the Bench?
- 17 So we will go on to recross based on questions
- 18 from the Bench. Ms. Shemwell?
- 19 MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor.
- 20 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SHEMWELL:
- Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, when you just responded to
- Judge Thompson's last question, do you know that the power
- 23 you delivered was in that parameter for periods other than
- when you did the monitoring?
- A. No, I don't.

1	Q.	In response to another question, you described
2	the type of e	quipment that could be installed to maintain
3	power supplie	s and I think an example that you gave was UPS
4	or uninterrup	tible power supply. How effective is that type
5	of equipment?	
6	А.	Fairly effective. It's it's quick.
7	There's diffe	rent type of UPS's and the size of them. It
8	depends upon	the process and how big you want to get with
9	it, but they'	re all the the computer industry's been
LO	using them fo	r years, so they're very reliable.
L1	Q.	Does this fall in the power conditioning
L2	equipment, as	I might understand that?
L3	Α.	Not power conditioning to me means like you
L4	want a filter	or a transform. It's not really a back-up
L5	system.	
L6	Q.	So power conditioning might be what I would
L7	have on my co	mputer as opposed that would be power
L8	conditioning?	
L9	Α.	That's could be.
20	Q.	Okay.
21	Α.	I would say it would probably be a surge
22	suppresser or	a UPS.
23		MS. SHEMWELL: That's all I have. Thank you.
24		JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Ms. Shemwell.

Mr. Peters?

25

1	MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.								
2	RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. PETERS:								
3	Q. Marty, I don't think we covered this.								
4	Commissioner Gaw was asking you about the three incidents								
5	and your investigation of those incidents and then Judge								
6	Thompson followed up, I think on whether you would see if								
7	there was anything that needed to be done on the external								
8	side and you said that you checked that out on those three								
9	incidents in which you found sags and Zoltek's equipment								
10	tripped.								
11	Can you just tell the Commission what your								
12	findings found as far as what caused the sags								
13	A. Yes.								
14	Q three noted sags in which their equipment								
15	tripped?								
16	A. One of them the we had a dig into one of								
17	our feeders underground feeders. Someone dug into it.								
18	Q. Where was that feeder? I mean, it's not								
19	wasn't necessarily the feeder go from the substation to the								
20	park? It was a different feeder?								
21	A. I can't answer that.								
22	Q. Okay.								
23	A. At the time we did the investigation I knew,								
24	but I'm not for sure now. The other one was right there at								
25	the weather bureau. There was a fuse that had failed.								

1	Q. Is the weather bureau another facility at the							
2	Research Park?							
3	A. Yes. And the other one was on a totally							
4	different substation. It was it was 12-KV event that							
5	caused a sag and that causes 34 to sag, which in turn,							
6	caused the 12-KV to sag at Weldon Spring.							
7	Q. Okay. And you're familiar with other							
8	employees of UE, Jeff Hackman							
9	A. Yes.							
10	Q and Dave Wakeman?							
11	A. Yes.							
12	Q. And are you aware that they're going to be							
13	testifying in this proceeding today or tomorrow?							
14	A. Yes.							
15	Q. And would they be some of the individuals you							
16	were referring to that know more about the loop system that							
17	the Judge was asking about?							
18	A. Yes.							
19	MR. PETERS: Okay. Judge, I don't have copies							
20	of this as an exhibit. It's a copy of the Public Service							
21	Commission regs, so if I could just refer to it and make							
22	note, you know have the Commission take note.							
23	JUDGE THOMPSON: Be sure to refer to the							

MR. PETERS: I will.

24

25

number --

- 1 JUDGE THOMPSON: -- of the regulation.
- 2 BY MR. PETERS:
- Q. Marty, I'm going to hand you a copy of a
- 4 regulation from the Missouri Public Service Commission regs.
- 5 This is 4 CSR 240-10, Subsection 23. I'm going to ask you
- 6 to take a look at that, please.
- 7 JUDGE THOMPSON: You may approach.
- 8 MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
- 9 JUDGE THOMPSON: What was the reference again?
- 10 I'm sorry.
- 11 MR. PETERS: 4 CSR 240-10, Subsection 23.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 13 BY MR. PETERS:
- Q. Go ahead and take a look at that, Marty, and
- 15 I'll ask you a question.
- 16 A. Okay.
- 17 Q. Okay. You've had an opportunity to look at
- 18 that section. Are those the standards that you were
- 19 referring to that the Public Service Commission sets out for
- 20 power to a facility such as Zoltek?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. And there's certain variances that are allowed
- over a one-minute interval?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. And in your monitoring you didn't find any

1	variances even close to a minute, did you?							
2	A. No.							
3	Q. In fact, the variances found were for one							
4	was for a couple seconds and others were for sixtieths of							
5	seconds?							
6	A. Yes.							
7	Q. Okay. And also I'd like to hand you							
8	4 CSR 240-10.030 Subsection 7. And that section is titled							
9	Standards of Quality. Correct?							
10	A. Yes.							
11	Q. And could you read that Section 7, please?							
12	A. Reasonable efforts shall be made to eliminate							
13	interruptions of service and when these interruptions occur,							
14	service should be re-established with the shortest possible							
15	delay.							
16	When service is interrupted for the purpose of							
17	working on any portion of the system, the interruption							
18	should occur at a time which will cause the least							
19	inconvenience to the consumer and those seriously affected							
20	by the interruptions, if possible, should be notified in							
21	advance.							
22	A record should be kept of all interruptions							
23	of service on the entire system of major divisions including							

the times, duration and cause of each interruption. These

records shall be filed, made available for inspection by the

24

25

1	Commission	and	nregerved	for	a	neriod	οf	at	leagt	one	vear
_	COMMITSSION	anu	breser vea	TOT	a	PETIOU	O_{T}	aı	Teast	OTIC	year.

- 2 Q. Thank you, Marty. And, again, in your
- 3 monitoring, what you're testifying about in 2000, you found
- 4 no interruptions. Correct?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay.
- 7 MR. PETERS: Anybody want to see those?
- 8 Nothing further, your Honor. Thank you.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. Peters.
- 10 Redirect, Mr. May?
- 11 MR. MAY: Yes, your Honor. One moment,
- 12 please.
- 13 Thank you, Judge. May I proceed?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- 15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MAY:
- 16 Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, correct me if I'm wrong, during
- 17 your testimony today you had mentioned that you were unclear
- or unsure as to what Union Electric'S parameters were for
- 19 reliable service; is that correct? Did I misunderstand you?
- 20 A. Could you -- could you explain that a little
- 21 bit?
- Q. Well, I'd heard some testimony -- I don't know
- 23 if it was in response to a question from the Commissioners
- or from your counsel for UE, but there was some testimony
- 25 regarding the reliability, I guess, standards or parameters

- of Union Electric. Do you recall those questions?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. And correct me if I'm wrong, but I believe
- 4 your response was that you were unsure what those were; is
- 5 that right?
- 6 A. Yeah. I don't know if we got a defined
- 7 reliability definition --
- 8 Q. Okay.
- 9 A. -- except our goal, as I suggested earlier.
- 10 Q. Was it also your testimony though that based
- on your monitoring, you believe that Union Electric's
- 12 service was reliable to Zoltek?
- 13 A. I believe that, yes.
- 14 Q. But at the same time you're unclear or unsure
- 15 as to what Union Electric's parameters are for reliability?
- 16 A. Well, I -- yes, that's true.
- 17 Q. Okay. Now, on Exhibit 25, which we'll call it
- 18 I guess the monitoring results -- written results, there
- 19 were three incidents that tripped off Zoltek's equipment,
- 20 correct, and we've gone over that in your Direct Testimony?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. And there were other incidents where the
- 23 equipment wasn't tripped off; is that correct?
- 24 A. Right.
- Q. Now, the regulations, and specifically

1	240-10.030,	23.	VOII .	had	testified	t.o	that	and	VOU	had

- 2 reviewed those, correct, when counsel handed those to you?
- 3 A. Yes.
- 4 Q. Do you deal with this regulation in your job?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. You deal with this specifically?
- 7 A. Yes.
- Q. Do you do some sort of compliance checking or
- 9 do you report to the Public Service Commission with respect
- 10 to this or what is your working knowledge of this?
- 11 A. I don't report to the Commission.
- 12 Q. Okay. Does your position have you in some
- 13 kind of -- you know, a compliance role for the company for
- 14 Union Electric?
- 15 A. No
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, then how is it that you work with
- 17 this section?
- 18 A. We've -- we -- when we go out and
- investigate problems, we determine if we're within our
- 20 limits.
- 21 Q. Okay. Now, look at this. And what part of --
- 22 I guess it's Section or Subsection 23 -- what were you
- 23 testifying to? That's quite lengthy so I'm trying to figure
- out what it was in that regulation, that particular part of
- it, that you say you were in compliance with?

2	Q.	Do you have a copy of that before you?
3	A.	No.
4		JUDGE THOMPSON: You may approach.
5		MR. MAY: Oh, I'm sorry.
6	BY MR. MAY	:
7	Q.	Okay. I've just handed to you
8	A.	What was the question?
9	Q.	Section 23.
10		JUDGE THOMPSON: For the purposes of the
11	record, le	t's clarify exactly what it is you handed to him.
12		MR. MAY: I will. Your Honor, it's a copy of
13	240-10.030	and it's page 6 from the Code of State
14	Regulation	s, a copy, which includes we're going to call
15	it Section	23.
16		MR. VITALE: Your Honor, if you'd like, during
17	the lunch	break we can mark this as a numbered exhibit just
18	so it's id	entifiable and we'll provide copies after the
19	break.	
20		JUDGE THOMPSON: Would that be acceptable?
21		MR. MAY: That will be fine. This was the
22	document t	hat was originally shown on recross-examination.
23		JUDGE THOMPSON: And there are, in fact, two
24	sections f	rom that regulation that were referred to. If you
25	would prov	ide copies of both of those.

1 A. What do you mean "compliance"?

1	MD	VITALE:	TAT	747 1 7 7	Tudae
_	1,117	V Т Т М П Б •	wc	william,	uuqe.

- 2 JUDGE THOMPSON: We'll go ahead and mark them
- 3 and throw them in.
- 4 Very well. Proceed.
- 5 BY MR. MAY:
- 6 Q. Now, with respect to Section 23, if I
- 7 understood, you had testified that Union Electric was in
- 8 compliance with Section 23. Obviously it's quite lengthy
- 9 and I'm asking you specifically what portion of Section 23
- 10 was UE in compliance with?
- 11 A. D.
- 12 Q. D?
- 13 A. Yes.
- 14 Q. And could you read just the beginning part of
- that for us so I know we're at the --
- 16 A. For the power service the voltage at any time
- shall be greater than 10 percent.
- Q. Shall not be?
- 19 A. Shall not be. I'm sorry. Shall not be
- 20 greater than 10 percent above or below standard service
- voltage.
- Q. Okay. And so it goes on, just to paraphrase,
- 23 it talks about three different zones. Correct? Favorable
- zone, tolerable zone and the extreme zone. Correct?
- 25 A. Correct.

1 ().	You	also	had	testified.	Т	believe	on

- 2 cross-examination, about this one-minute requirement. You
- 3 said that they had to -- or I'm sorry, the incidents had to
- 4 be for at least one minute?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Where is that in Section D that it requires a
- 7 minute?
- 8 A. I don't see it in there, not Section D. I see
- 9 it in the front section, Section 23.
- 10 Q. I appreciate that. If I understand your
- 11 testimony though, you were saying that when you say Union
- 12 Electric was in compliance, you were referencing 23-D.
- 13 Correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. Now, I want to look at Exhibit 25,
- 16 which is the requir--
- 17 JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. May, if I could interrupt
- 18 for a moment, do you expect to be very much longer? The
- 19 reason I ask, I'm trying to determine whether we should
- 20 finish with the witness before the lunch break or simply
- 21 come back and resume after the lunch break.
- 22 MR. MAY: It's hard to tell, Judge. It might
- 23 be 10 or 15 minutes. I'm just guessing.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: In that case, why don't we go
- ahead and take the lunch break now to retain some degree of

2	the stand and you can complete your redirect at that time.
3	I don't want you to rush through because of
4	the fact you want to accommodate the lunch break, so we'll
5	go ahead and break now.
6	MR. MAY: Thank you.
7	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
8	JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. May, I believe you're
9	inquiring for redirect.
10	MR. MAY: Yes, your Honor.
11	JUDGE THOMPSON: Let me take a moment before
12	you start, to inquire of counsel whether you believe we're
13	going to finish this case tomorrow by five o'clock or not?
14	MR. MAY: You know, your Honor, this is just
15	an estimate or guess on my part, but we have a we have to
16	finish with Mr. Eckelkamp's testimony
17	JUDGE THOMPSON: Then two more witnesses.
18	MR. MAY: We have another witness that I'm
19	bringing in and then Mr. Park, our expert. I assume that
20	would probably take up the day.
21	MR. VITALE: Possibly. Depending obviously on
22	the Commission and the Court asking questions.
23	MR. MAY: And so basically assuming that were
24	to occur, we would have one day to do seven witnesses. It
25	seems like it might be difficult, but

regularity and we'll return at 1:30 and you'll still be on

1	JUDGE THOMPSON: A pace we've not yet attained
2	in this matter.
3	MR. MAY: No, sir.
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: I told you the days that we
5	have to come back and those are, as I recall
6	MR. MAY: The 27th.
7	JUDGE THOMPSON: 27th and 28th of February.
8	Let me see if those are still available here. Yes, those
9	two days are still available so I guess that's when we would
10	have to come back unless that doesn't work.
11	MR. VITALE: I don't know. I think that
12	works. We'll have to see about the witnesses and which ones
13	are left. It may be premature until we see how things go
14	tomorrow, but our two experts Mr. Burke and Mr. Moran, are
15	both out of town from Alabama and North Carolina and what
16	I'd like to do, depending on how things go tomorrow, is
17	possibly change the order so they don't have to fly back
18	into Jefferson City.
19	MR. MAY: That would be fine with us.
20	MR. VITALE: Then we'll finish with the UE
21	finance witnesses from St. Louis.
22	JUDGE THOMPSON: Great. That's what we'll
23	think about.
24	You may inquire, Mr. May.

25

BY MR. MAY:

- 1 Q. Mr. Eckelkamp, we took a break for a little
- 2 while. We're back asking you some questions. You had
- 3 before you I believe, Exhibit 25, which --
- 4 MR. MAY: Judge, can I have a moment to go
- 5 grab mine?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- 7 BY MR. MAY:
- 8 Q. Okay. You have 25 before you?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Now, you had said -- and I'm looking at
- 11 Appendix A which is page 1 of Exhibit 25. I see some
- 12 percentages there and I'm recalling your responses to the
- 13 cross-examination questions by Mr. Peters. If I understand
- 14 correctly, on page 5 of this document, let me direct your
- 15 attention to that, you discussed some of these incidents
- 16 that occurred at Zoltek, specifically I think the one on
- 17 6/26; is that correct?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And that graft or monitoring results are
- 20 contained on that page. Right?
- 21 A. Yes.
- Q. What was the percentage drop? Did I
- 23 understand you to say it was approximately 21 percent from
- 24 the standard service?
- 25 A. No. I didn't say that.

- 1 Q. Okay. Let's go back to A, and I'm just trying
- 2 to understand this. Okay?
- 3 A. I said from the prior voltage read.
- Q. Okay. On A, Appendix A, the first page, let's
- 5 skip back to that. You have some percentages listed there.
- 6 Correct?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. What does that mean?
- 9 A. That's the percent difference between the
- 10 voltage prior to the sag and the minimum voltage recorded.
- 11 Q. Okay. I guess I'm just not understanding
- 12 this, but assuming that the standard service we'll call
- 13 100 percent -- you follow me so far?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. With this drop, for instance, that's detailed
- 16 on page 5 --
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. -- where the voltage had dropped; is that
- 19 correct?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. That's an indication. The level to which it
- 22 dropped is what?
- 23 A. From the prior voltage to the voltage measured
- is -- let's see. I got like -- whatever that says there,
- 25 79, 79 99 -- 99.1.

- 1 Q. And, again, I guess let me -- I'm just
- 2 confused so bear with me.
- 3 A. Okay.
- 4 Q. Again, if the normal service to the plant
- 5 would be 100 percent, does this mean at that moment it was
- 6 79 approximate percent of the 100 percent normal service at
- 7 that moment?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. So just doing -- and we'll just say
- 10 79 percent for the purposes of our discussion. I know
- 11 there's a .2 or .4 there, but 79 percent, that would be --
- 12 again, the normal service is 100, at that moment it was
- 13 approximately 79 percent. That would equal 20 to 21 percent
- drop. Is that correct? Am I reading that right?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. Following your other numbers, for
- instance, on 6/30, and this is on Appendix A, we'll just say
- 18 there are three 83 percents across the board there
- 19 approximately; is that right?
- 20 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And, again, if the standard service is
- 22 100 percent, this 83 is what it was at that moment that's
- 23 detailed in your findings, that was the percent of 100 to
- 24 which the voltage had dropped; is that right?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. So that would be approximately, if my math's
- 2 right, about 17 percent drop in voltage difference,
- 3 17 percent drop?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. On July 6th, the number appears 64.9. So for
- 6 the purpose of our discussion we'll call it 65 percent.
- 7 And, again, following the same example I'd given to you with
- 8 100 percent being normal service, the service at that moment
- 9 on that phase was approximately 65 percent of the 100; is
- 10 that correct?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. So that would represent approximately a
- 13 35 percent drop?
- 14 A. Yes
- 15 Q. And, finally, I'll ask you about on July 11th
- and numbers 82.9, 85.4, 84 percent. Let's just for the
- 17 purposes of our discussion we'll take the 85 percent. We'll
- 18 say approximately. Do you see that on there on Appendix A?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Does that, again, mean that the service had
- 21 dropped from the normal 100 percent to 85 --
- 22 A. Right.
- 23 Q. -- percent at that moment, therefore, that is
- 24 approximately a 15 percent drop?
- 25 A. Yes.

- 1 Q. If you will turn to page 7 of Exhibit No. 25.
- 2 Do you have page 7?
- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And you will see -- I assume those are
- 5 your notes typewritten there. Correct --
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. -- in regard to 7/11, July 11?
- 8 And you indicate there was no equipment
- 9 malfunction; is that right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. What percentage drop -- again, using 100 as
- 12 the standard service at that moment in time that you have
- marked, what percentage had the voltage dropped by?
- 14 A. On 7/11?
- 15 Q. Yes. At that moment you've marked on page 7
- of Exhibit 25.
- 17 A. 83 -- 83 percent, 85 percent, 84 percent.
- 18 It's --
- 19 Q. So would it be -- if I understand your answer,
- 20 would it be fair to say approximately the service had
- 21 dropped 15 percent?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. Now, there were some questions -- or I quess
- it was a response that you had given to Mr. Peters' question
- and then Commissioner Lumpe had followed up, and I don't

- 1 know, at least in my mind, if I was clear on what your
- 2 response was.
- 3 You had talked about -- and you were talking
- 4 about sags, as you call them. You said something about if
- 5 it's not enough to affect equipment, and that's what I had
- 6 written here as your quote. I hope I got that right. Are
- 7 you saying if it didn't affect in this case Zoltek's
- 8 equipment or didn't affect Union Electric's equipment?
- 9 A. The sag you're talking about?
- 10 Q. Yeah. I'm just talking about your
- 11 conversation you had.
- 12 A. I was talking about affecting Zoltek's
- 13 equipment.
- 14 Q. Okay. So what you were saying, if I
- 15 understand this and correct me if I'm wrong, but if the sag
- or the incidents was not enough to affect Zoltek's
- 17 equipment, then it is as though to Union Electric that no
- 18 event occurred? Was that your statement or am I misreading
- 19 that?
- 20 A. No.
- Q. That is not your statement?
- 22 A. Yeah. I don't know if there was an event that
- 23 occurred on our system. I don't know. I quess I don't
- 24 understand.
- Q. That's probably confusing, so I'll try again.

- I understand your testimony is that if the customer, we'll
- 2 say Zoltek in this case, if their equipment was not affected
- 3 by an incident -- you follow me so far?
- 4 A. Okay.
- 5 Q. We'll just talk about you. Is it your belief
- 6 then that it's as though an incident didn't occur?
- 7 A. An -- an event occurred, but I don't -- I
- 8 guess it didn't affect their equipment.
- 9 Q. Okay. Now, also, you had mentioned something
- 10 at some point before the break about customers recording
- 11 events. Do you recall that comment you had made?
- 12 A. No.
- 13 Q. Well, let me just ask you this. You do a lot
- of power quality investigations. Is that the way I
- 15 understood your testimony?
- A. Yes, yes.
- 17 Q. And in that position do you or your
- department, you know, folks, do you all recommend that
- 19 customers record events in some fashion?
- 20 A. Yes. When we're doing a power quality
- 21 investigation.
- Q. Does that assist you if they have their own
- 23 recording --
- 24 A. We --
- 25 Q. -- of events?

1 7	٠	ask	them	to	record	events	when	we're	doina

- 2 power quality monitoring.
- 3 Q. And I assume since you request that, that
- 4 that's helpful?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, also, you had mentioned some, as
- 7 you call them, hardening steps. It may have been in
- 8 response to a Commissioner's question, but I just want to be
- 9 clear. I think your testimony on direct was that you never
- 10 officially communicated those hardening steps or those
- 11 solutions to Zoltek; is that correct?
- 12 A. Not by writing.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. No.
- 15 Q. And then also you've been at the plant.
- 16 Correct?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. How familiar are you with Zoltek's
- 19 manufacturing process?
- 20 A. What do you mean by "familiar"? I mean --
- 21 Q. Well, have you sat down with anyone from
- 22 Zoltek and gone over in detail their manufacturing process?
- 23 A. No.
- MR. PETERS: Your Honor, I'm going to object.
- 25 This is repetitive, this has been asked and answered. The

1	questions	were	asked	specifically	about	his	knowledg	e of	t.he

- 2 process versus his knowledge about the controls and this is
- 3 beyond the scope of redirect.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe it is asked and
- 5 answered. I'll sustain that objection.
- 6 BY MR. MAY:
- 7 Q. Let me ask you this then just to summarize.
- 8 MR. MAY: And I did not hear this answer so
- 9 forgive me, your Honor, but I don't remember this question.
- 10 BY MR. MAY:
- 11 Q. Are you familiar with their exothermic
- 12 process?
- 13 A. Again, you mean "familiar" like --
- 14 Q. Well, do you know anything about their
- 15 exothermic process?
- 16 A. I -- I know from what was said in here.
- 17 Q. Okay. But prior to that time, you've had
- 18 no --
- 19 A. Not --
- 20 Q. -- knowledge of it?
- 21 A. Nobody sat down and talked to me about it, no.
- Q. Okay. Well, you had made a comment, and I
- 23 believe it might have been in response to the Judge's
- 24 question, you had talked about some things that could be
- done and maybe it was in context of the hardening you had

- 1 talked about.
- 2 A. Right.
- 3 Q. And one of the things you had mentioned was a
- 4 UPS?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And you said that -- and you had said a couple
- 7 things, and forgive me, I've forgotten what the other things
- 8 were. But the UPS stuck out because you said that those
- 9 were inexpensive steps. Was that your testimony?
- 10 A. They could be, yeah.
- 11 Q. They could be inexpensive?
- 12 A. Yes
- 13 Q. Would you know what type of UPS that Zoltek
- would need in light of their manufacturing process?
- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Okay. So you have no idea what it would cost
- then to have a UPS for them?
- 18 A. No.
- 19 MR. MAY: I don't think I have anything else,
- 20 Judge.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
- MR. MAY: Thank you.
- Thank you, Mr. Eckelkamp.
- 24 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe Mr. Eckelkamp may

1	he	excused	guhiect	t o	possible	recall	if	there's	a
т.	DΕ	excused	Subject	LU	Possible	IECAII	$_{\perp}$	CHELE P	a

- 2 Commissioner question. You may step down, sir. Thank you.
- 3 MR. PETERS: Your Honor, if we could, we've
- 4 got the copies of the regs that you requested.
- 5 JUDGE THOMPSON: Oh, great. Yeah. Bring
- 6 those up. Thank you. Let's go ahead and mark those as 26
- 7 and 27.
- 8 (EXHIBIT NOS. 26 AND 27 WERE MARKED FOR
- 9 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 10 MR. PETERS: Your Honor, if we could, just to
- make sure we're being clear, Exhibit 26 is 4 CSR 240-10 I
- 12 believe dot 30, Subpart 23.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Okay. That would be 10.030,
- 14 Sub 23.
- MR. PETERS: Yeah.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well.
- 17 MR. PETERS: And 27 will be 4 CSR 240-10.030,
- 18 Subpart 7.
- 19 JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well. Thank you, sir.
- 20 MR. PETERS: Thank you.
- Judge, could we move Exhibits 26 and 27 into
- 22 evidence?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Yeah. Just a moment, please.
- I have to get the Bench copies marked so we know what we
- 25 have here.

1	Do I hear any objections to the receipt of
2	Exhibits 26 or 27?
3	MR. MAY: No, your Honor.
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objections, the
5	same will be received and made a part of the recording of
6	this proceeding.
7	(EXHIBIT NOS. 26 AND 27 WERE RECEIVED INTO
8	EVIDENCE.)
9	MR. PETERS: Could I have a double check that
10	25 has been moved in as well?
11	JUDGE THOMPSON: My records show that 25 has
12	been offered and received.
13	MR. PETERS: Thank you, your Honor.
14	JUDGE THOMPSON: And we're ready for Edward J.
15	Bradley, Jr.
16	(Witness sworn.)
17	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. Please take your
18	seat, state your name for the reporter and spell your last
19	name, if you would.
20	THE WITNESS: Edward Bradley, B-r-a-d-l-e-y.
21	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. You may inquire.
22	MR. VITALE: Your Honor, if I may, just before
23	Mr. May starts his questions, renew our objections for the
24	record with respect to Mr. Bradley's presence by subpoena as
25	a witness.

1			JUDGE THOMPSON: I understand and I will
2	overru:	le that	objection. I appreciate you reminding me.
3			Is Mr. Eckelkamp still here?
4			Go ahead. You may inquire.
5			MR. MAY: Thank you.
6	DIRECT	EXAMINA	ATION BY MR. MAY:
7		Q.	Good afternoon, Mr. Bradley.
8		A.	Good afternoon.
9		Q.	As you know, my name's Brian May. I'm here on
10	behalf	of Zolt	tek Corporation in regard to this matter.
11		A.	Yes.
12		Q.	Some background questions, who's your
13	employe	er?	
14		A.	Ameren.
15		Q.	And how long have you been employed by Ameren
16	or Unio	on Elect	cric?
17		A.	Seventeen years with Ameren, slash, Union
18	Electr	ic.	
19		Q.	Okay. And for sure you were employed there in
20	1993.	Correct	= ?
21		A.	Yes.
22		Q.	And what is your present title?
23		A.	I'm a distribution standards engineer.
24		Q.	Okay. And what was your title in 1993?
25		Α.	Engineer distribution service test.

1		Q.	Okay. Sounds like the same maybe department,
2	just a	differe	ent title within or
3		A.	Actually, no. They're very different jobs.
4		Q.	Okay. Sorry.
5		A.	That's okay.
6		Q.	What is your educational background?
7		A.	I have a bachelor of science in electrical
8	engine	ering fi	rom the University of Missouri-Rolla and a
9	master	's in bu	usiness administration from St. Louis
10	Univer	sity.	
11		Q.	Okay. Now, did you do some monitoring in 1993
12	at the	Zoltek	facility at the Missouri Research Park?
13		A.	Yes, I did.
14		Q.	Okay. And when did you do that?
15		A.	It was a period of November I
16	believe	e Novemb	ber
17		Q.	Would it be November 9th?
18		A.	9th through 22nd, if I recall.

20 done monitoring?

19

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And where was the monitoring done, like within

Q. So November 9th through November 22nd you'd

23 the plant or --

24 A. It was done in the exterior actually. There

25 was a pad-mounted transformer in the rear of the plant and

507

1	+ho	manitanina		acaduated	÷ 20	+ho	acacadomi	compartment	o f
T	LIIE		was	Conducted	TIT	LIIE	secondary	Compar timent	OT

- 2 that transformer.
- 3 Q. And how did you come about doing the
- 4 monitoring there? Were you directed by your employer or --
- 5 A. I -- I received a -- what we would call a
- 6 voltage complaint in those days from a regional district,
- 7 Wentzville, to go out and do the monitoring for them.
- 8 Q. Mr. Carr, are you familiar with Mr. Carr?
- 9 A. Yes, sir.
- 10 Q. Did Mr. Carr direct you or was that from where
- 11 the request had come?
- 12 A. Not in 1993. In 1993 I would say it either
- 13 came from Jim Hulls or from Freddie Hampton, who's district
- 14 personnel.
- 15 Q. That was my mistake. I believe you previously
- 16 said Mr. Hulls had done that?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. I'm sorry about that. Describe, if you would,
- 19 exactly what you did with the monitoring.
- 20 A. We -- we did a couple of different things when
- we were there initially. Set up a BMI 30/30 power profiler
- there and we let that run continuously for about 45 minutes.
- 23 This device monitored active power measurements on the
- 24 Zoltek -- on the transformer on Zoltek's system there on the
- load of Zoltek. And after we got done with that, we set up

- a Dranetz 658 disturbance analyzer which we then left in
- 2 the -- in the transformer for approximately two weeks.
- 3 Q. Okay. Now, during this time period in 1993
- 4 when you did the monitoring, did you find any unusual
- 5 operations within Zoltek's plant?
- 6 A. The -- the power parameters on the 30/30
- 7 were -- there was nothing unusual. On the disturbance
- 8 analyzer we recorded, as I recall, two incidents, events.
- 9 Q. And would those incidents have been on
- November 14th and November 17th, 1993?
- 11 A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Now, did you also do monitoring in 1994?
- 13 A. Yes, I did.
- 14 Q. And would that have been for the time period
- June 8th through September 30th?
- 16 A. That's correct.
- 17 Q. Okay. And I think you'd indicated that
- 18 Mr. Carr had directed or requested that you do that
- 19 monitoring?
- 20 A. Mr. Carr had sent a request to my supervisor
- 21 to have monitoring done at the plant.
- 22 Q. And did you record an interruption on
- 23 July 8th, 1994?
- 24 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. And could you describe that for us, please?

- 1 A. As -- as I can -- best as I can recall, there
- 2 was about a half-second zero volt interruption on all three
- 3 phases.
- 4 Q. And did you also record three interruptions on
- 5 July 20th?
- 6 A. There were three interruptions that followed
- one right after the other. There was -- actually, the first
- 8 one was a voltage sag on three phases. The second incident
- 9 occurred about 10 minutes later. It was a voltage sag on
- 10 the A phase. Both of those were fractional-second outa--
- 11 voltage sags, as I recall. The last inc-- last recording
- 12 was about 10 minutes later. It was a three phase
- 13 16.1-second zero voltage event.
- Q. Okay. And those are all on the 20th. Is that
- what you're saying?
- 16 A. All on the 20th of July, sir.
- 17 Q. Did you also record an interruption on
- 18 August 7th, 1994?
- 19 A. Yes -- yes, I did.
- MR. MAY: Okay. Thank you, sir.
- 21 I don't think I have anything further at this
- 22 time, your Honor. Tender the witness.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
- 24 Ms. Shemwell --
- MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor.

2	MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you.
3	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MS. SHEMWELL:
4	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Bradley. I'm Lera
5	Shemwell, I represent the Staff of the Missouri Public
6	Service Commission.
7	A. Good afternoon.
8	Q. Let me compliment you on your memory. It's
9	pretty astounding.
10	You mentioned something about a voltage
11	complaint. Would you say specifically what that is, please?
12	A. That's a that's a formal complaint that
13	comes in from a customer, at least what we would call a
14	complaint where a customer is unhappy about something to do
15	with their service. It may be voltage, it may be something
16	else, but it's primarily a situation where their service is
17	not they're unhappy about their service and what they're
18	getting for their service.
19	Q. How would this complaint have come from
20	Wentzville?
21	A. At the time the way things were done with the
22	service group that I was involved with, it's a little
23	different than what Mr. Eckelkamp and his folks do today.
24	The company had metropolitan districts and the
25	company had regional districts. And I was a part of the
	511

JUDGE THOMPSON: -- cross-examination?

1

1	metropolitan				1				-1
1	metropoiitan	operation	and	ШУ	WOLK W	/as	primarity	/ WILLITII	une

- 2 City and County of St. Louis. When a regional district had
- 3 a situation where they wanted some more sophisticated
- 4 monitoring done than just chart recording, they would
- 5 request through a voltage complaint that we could come out
- 6 and assist them with a -- to do a monitor session for them.
- 7 Q. Yesterday Mr. Rumy said something about them
- 8 being on a rural system. Were you here for that?
- 9 A. I was not.
- 10 Q. I was wondering if Wentzville would be defined
- 11 as a rural system as opposed to a city or urban --
- 12 A. As a person doing a test, I wouldn't want to
- 13 qualify that, because honestly I didn't know the way the
- 14 system was developed. I simply went out there to set up a
- test, so I didn't study the system.
- 16 Q. Did you compare the monitoring that you did in
- 17 '93 in terms of the number of events to what you did in '94?
- 18 A. I looked at them, sure, yes. One -- one thing
- 19 to comment is that the events in '93 were during a fall time
- frame, whereas the events in '94 were during a summer time
- 21 frame. So it's a little like apples and oranges there, but
- I did look to see if the number and type were very different
- one from the other.
- Q. Is it like apples and oranges because the
- demands on the system are different during those times?

1	7\	Mall	т	think	therela		1 o +	٥f	factors	+ 0	i +
_	Α.	MCTT,	_		CITETE P	a	TOL	O_{T}	Lactors	LU	± L .

- You got the weather and demands could be an issue as well.
- 3 I can't say specifically, but I would say that if I was
- 4 going to compare two things, I'd want to use the same time
- frame to compare.
- 6 Q. Did you make any comparison of those to the
- 7 2000 test that was done -- or monitoring, pardon me?
- 8 A. I have not been involved in service testing
- 9 work since 1995, so I had no basis to --
- 10 Q. Thank you, sir.
- 11 A. -- compare it.
- 12 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off.
- 13 A. Thank you.
- MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor.
- 15 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Ms. Shemwell.
- 16 Mr. Vitale?
- 17 MR. VITALE: Thank you, your Honor. If I may,
- 18 your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- 20 (EXHIBIT NO. 28 WAS MARKED FOR
- 21 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 22 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. VITALE:
- 23 Q. Mr. Bradley, if you'll take a look at what's
- been marked as Exhibit 28, can you identify that? Do you
- 25 have a copy?

A. Can I get a copy, p.	n I get a copy, please?
-------------------------	-------------------------

- 2 Q. I gave everybody a copy but you. Sorry.
- 3 A. Yes. Thank you. This is a summary of testing
- 4 that I did at Zoltek in 19-- in 1993 and 1994. Since it had
- 5 been such a long time since I had done any of this work, I
- 6 wanted to put something on paper to help me remember what
- 7 was going on.
- 8 Q. And this summarizes the incidents or events
- 9 that you testified to in response to Mr. May's questions?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Okay. And just to go through this just to
- 12 confirm, the two events you indicated occurred during the
- 13 1993 time frame are on the first page and those occurred on
- November 14 and November 17?
- 15 A. That's correct.
- Q. And those were voltage sags?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And you gave, I think, an estimate or a short
- 19 less than a second cycle, but there's a specific time frame
- in your memo. Correct?
- 21 A. Yes. There are specific times in the memo and
- 22 specific voltages in the memo.
- Q. Okay. And how long was the first event?
- 24 A. Okay. The first event lasted between .05 and
- 25 .08 seconds.

1	\circ	01	ط لمصم	- 1		event?
1	U .	UKay.	ana t	-116	Second	event:

- 2 A. The second event lasted between .02 and .06
- 3 seconds.
- 4 Q. Okay. And, as I understand it, there was
- 5 never during either of those events a complete loss of power
- 6 or power outage or interruption. Correct?
- 7 A. That's correct.
- 8 Q. Okay. And what, if anything, did you do once
- 9 you got the information after the monitoring period was over
- 10 in '93 to determine what possible causes for these events
- 11 there might have been?
- 12 A. I -- I looked through Ameren operating records
- 13 and correlated these -- these events to weather
- 14 conditions -- bad weather conditions that existed at the
- 15 time and were causing those problems --
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. -- on both cases.
- 18 Q. Now, in 1994 we had a three-month monitoring
- 19 period. Correct?
- 20 A. That -- that's correct.
- 21 Q. And, as I understand your testimony in
- 22 response to Mr. May, we had events on three different days
- 23 during that three-month period?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. One day had a multiple event or all around the

- 2 A. On July 20th there was a multiple event within
- 3 a -- about a half-hour time period.
- Q. Okay. And first let's look at July 8, 1994.
- 5 That outage -- strike that.
- 6 That voltage -- that was a voltage sag; is
- 7 that correct?
- 8 A. That was a zero volt-- an event that occurred
- 9 for half a second.
- 10 Q. Okay. Meaning that in that half a second
- 11 power was restored?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. Okay. And there's an indication in your memo
- 14 here as a possible cause. Did you investigate after you got
- the results of the '94 monitoring?
- 16 A. I -- I noted on this event that our records
- showed there was a thunderstorm in the area.
- 18 Q. Now, it makes mention about a recloser trip.
- 19 What is that?
- 20 A. That's a protective device that may open or
- 21 close in the event that lightning or tree contact occurs.
- 22 And that is -- that is definitely assumption on my part.
- 23 That's not -- I have no evidence to say it did. I'm saying
- that that is one incident that can occur in a thunderstorm
- 25 situation.

1	0. Is	there	any way	, to	correlate	that,	if a

- 2 recloser works and you have a half-second outage in the
- 3 system?
- 4 A. If you have accurate records on the number of
- 5 trips of each recloser, you could correlate that, but I did
- 6 not do that in this case. This record was compiled a little
- 7 bit later in time after the event so I didn't -- didn't get
- 8 involved with that.
- 9 Q. Okay. Then on July 20, we have a voltage sag
- 10 and that was for .3 seconds --
- 11 A. Correct.
- 12 Q. -- initially?
- 13 A. Correct. Initially it was a .3-second outage.
- 14 There was another outage that was a little bit longer, .4
- 15 seconds that occurred about 10 minutes later. I don't have
- 16 that specifically written, but it is true. It did occur.
- 17 And then following that about 10 minutes later, a
- 18 16.1-second zero volt condition occurred.
- 19 Q. Okay. And the last one occurred on August 7,
- 20 '94 in that three-month monitoring period?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. And that was a zero --
- 23 A. Zero volts for 7.7 seconds, that's correct.
- Q. And, again, that's -- after that 7.7 seconds,
- 25 power was restored --

1	7\	Thatle	correct.
1	Α.	Illat's	COLLECT.

- 2 Q. -- by operation of the system?
- 3 A. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Now, at some point after either of these
- 5 monitoring periods, did you have any meetings or discussions
- 6 with anybody from Zoltek Corporation to discuss the results
- 7 of the monitoring?
- 8 A. Initially I provided the information in
- 9 November of '93 to a Jim Hulls and I was invited to come out
- 10 in December and present this information at a meeting with
- 11 members in the Wentzville district and members of Zoltek at
- 12 Zoltek. And I believe it was December 15 was that meeting
- 13 that occurred.
- 14 Q. And who was present from Zoltek?
- 15 A. Mr. Rumy, Mr. Spahn, a couple other folks I
- 16 can't remember offhand.
- 17 Q. And what was discussed at the meeting? Did
- 18 you present your monitoring results?
- 19 A. Right. I presented my results and basically
- 20 told them what I correlated the events to. They were also
- 21 discussing their problems and then Mr. Hulls was trying to
- 22 discuss some options with them of what they could possibly
- 23 do to improve their situation.
- Q. Okay. And when you said you discussed what
- 25 you had -- I think you said correlated the results of the

1	monitoring?	So 3	vou mea	n the	two	weather	incidents	that	VOII

- 2 have reflected in Exhibit 28?
- 3 A. Right.
- 4 Q. Okay.
- 5 A. Right. That's correct.
- 6 Q. And what were the types of things that
- 7 Mr. Hulls was talking to Mr. Rumy and the other people from
- 8 Zoltek about?
- 9 A. Well, Mr. Hulls had -- had suggested to those
- 10 folks at Zoltek that they look into alternate -- possible
- 11 alternate systems to keep the power up in cases.
- 12 Particularly with storms where we know that we're going to
- have a protective device that will probably interrupt
- 14 somewhere along the line, that some kind of back-up or
- 15 protection was necessary for them.
- 16 Q. And did anybody from Zoltek respond to the
- 17 comments made by you and Mr. Hulls?
- 18 A. Well, yes. It was kind of unfortunate.
- 19 Mr. Rumy became extremely upset and irate and he -- he
- 20 cursed and swore at us and said that we were basically lying
- 21 to him, in particular Mr. Hulls was lying to him all the
- 22 time about what we were trying to do.
- 23 And basically he associated that the problems
- 24 that Zoltek was having were purely Union Electric's problem,
- 25 they were not Zoltek's problem and that Union Electric had

	1	better	get	these	problems	resolved.
--	---	--------	-----	-------	----------	-----------

- Q. Now, since '93 and '94 when you did your
- 3 monitoring -- and I realize you left that area I think you
- 4 said in '95?
- 5 A. Correct.
- 6 Q. Are you aware whether Union Electric's power
- 7 quality monitoring procedures and abilities are different
- 8 than what they were in '93, '94?
- 9 A. When I left the group in '95, I had a partner
- 10 whose name is David Wakeman, I think you'll hear from him
- 11 later. David took the power quality to a different level as
- 12 far as using -- going to coursework and meeting with other
- 13 power quality individuals.
- 14 He developed a program of power quality based
- on a step-by-step approach of power quality investigation, I
- 16 believe they call it where there's work between both the
- 17 utility and the manufacturer or customer involved and both
- 18 parties look at problems and both parties look at solutions
- and it's kind of a partnership arrangement.
- 20 And that was the kind of arrangement that I
- 21 have seen developed in power quality. It was much different
- 22 when I was there. We monitored, we looked to see if we were
- 23 causing a problem and provided data. And that was mainly
- 24 the -- the extent of my work when I was there, but it's a
- 25 different issue these days, power quality.

1	MR.	VITALE:	Thank v	you.	I have	no	further

- 2 questions, your Honor. I'd more for the admission of
- 3 Exhibit 28.
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: Do I hear any objections to
- 5 the receipt of Exhibit 28?
- 6 MR. MAY: No objection, your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objections,
- 8 Exhibit No. 28 will be received and made a part of the
- 9 record of this proceeding.
- 10 (EXHIBIT NO. 28 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE THOMPSON: We're ready for questions
- 12 from the Bench, Chairman Simmons?
- 13 CHAIR SIMMONS: I have no questions, your
- 14 Honor.
- 15 JUDGE THOMPSON: Commissioner Gaw?
- 16 QUESTIONS BY COMMISSIONER GAW:
- Q. Mr. Bradley --
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Mr. Bradley, this document listed as
- 20 Exhibit 28, you prepared that yourself?
- 21 A. Yes, I did.
- Q. When?
- 23 A. I originally prepared it back in May of 2001.
- 24 There was a civil activity going on and I was to be deposed
- and I was trying to gather information and remember as much

-	_		_		•							- .
1	as 1	could	ior	this.	because	as	VOU	can	imagine,	ıt's	а	\perp ot

- of years to produce a lot of information.
- 3 Q. So how much of this document is prepared from
- 4 memory and how much of it from notes and other
- 5 documentation?
- 6 A. The actual figures and times came from the
- 7 actual results of the testing. And the more sub--
- 8 descriptive material is based on my own memory. But as far
- 9 as the time and voltages and the event data, that came from
- 10 my original information that was provided to the district.
- 11 Q. All right. And it was prepared in the context
- 12 of preparation for litigation?
- 13 A. Yes. For a deposition.
- Q. Okay. Mr. Bradley, during the time frame when
- 15 you were doing the testing, the monitoring that's referred
- 16 to in this Exhibit 28 --
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. -- were you aware of particular standards of
- 19 reliability that Ameren -- or at that time UE, I guess, was
- 20 held up to or followed?
- 21 A. Sir, basically when we did the testing, we set
- 22 parameter values that were values that my -- my senior
- 23 engineer had passed on to me and his supervisor passed on to
- 24 him. And basically the minus 6 -- minus 8, plus 6 values, I
- 25 believe, which come from the Commission were -- were the

1	parameters	set	in.

- 2 As far as any other standards or things
- 3 written specific to reliability, I have no knowledge of any
- 4 of that at -- at that time that was ever put down.
- 5 Q. So was it your understanding that that was the
- 6 standard of reliability that you were to look for in your
- 7 monitoring process?
- 8 A. That was the -- those limits were the -- the
- 9 so-called, I guess, trip limits or limits that would cause
- 10 me to want to take a look at what was going on with the
- 11 system.
- 12 Q. All right. And, again, I know -- I realize
- 13 you've already testified to this, but you spent -- you had
- 14 two different time frames of monitoring. Did I understand
- 15 that correctly?
- 16 A. That's correct, sir.
- 17 Q. And how long a period of time each time?
- 18 A. The first one in '93 was only about two weeks,
- 19 which was pretty standard for a normal service test
- 20 investigation for that time. The second one that was in '94
- 21 was over -- was from early June through the end of
- 22 September, approximately three months, which I can tell you
- 23 was the longest test that I ever did in that department. It
- 24 was the longest test we had ever done.
- Q. Were you specifically told to have that

1	toat	+ha+	monitoring	neriod	$\alpha \alpha$	that	long	hv	compone	in
	LESL	LIIaL	IIIOIII LOI IIIG	periou	90	LIIaL	TOHA	D^{\vee}	Someone	T11

- 2 Ameren?
- 3 A. I was -- yeah, I was directed by -- by my boss
- 4 to basically continue through the whole summer period of
- 5 1994.
- 6 Q. And who was your boss at that time?
- 7 A. Dave Sheppers.
- 8 Q. Okay. And during that time frame how many
- 9 incidences did you have that varied from this plus 6 percent
- 10 to minus 8 percent?
- 11 A. I -- I did not see -- I did not see any of
- 12 those incidences because the only events that would come on
- 13 this recorder were those events which dropped below those
- 14 margins. So as far as I was concerned, there were no
- incidents other than the ones I have noted.
- 16 Q. So the ones that you have noted were the only
- 17 ones?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
- 19 Q. Okay. And did you find the number of
- 20 occurrences in either of those time frames that you did
- 21 monitoring to be unusual in your experience?
- 22 A. No. I did not find the -- the occurrences to
- 23 be unusual because they correlated with a weather situation
- 24 and typically in a weather situation, those kind of
- 25 incidences are common.

1	Q. Okay. And as I understand it would it be
2	your belief that because they were weather related, that
3	there was not a solution to resolve those kinds of
4	occurrences in the future?
5	A. I wouldn't say that. What I will say is that
6	in in this particular case, I monitored and passed data
7	on to the Wentzville district and they were alerted that
8	weather had caused the incidences so any action would have
9	come through them since that was the nature of this
10	particular test. I will qualify and say that just because
11	it's a weather incident, that there's absolutely nothing we
12	could have done.
13	Q. Did you ever have an opportunity to look
14	further into it to see whether or not there were any things
15	that could have been done for the sake of future prevention?
16	A. No. I was not further involved in this
17	particular test.
18	Q. Did I understand you to say that one of the
19	that you attended a meeting where Mr. Rumy was also present?
20	A. That's correct.
21	Q. And when was that again?
22	A. It was December the 15th of 1993.
23	Q. So it was prior to the three-month more or

That's correct.

less monitoring that you did in '94?

A.

24

25

1	Q. After the '94 monitoring, did you have any
2	further contact with Zoltek
3	A. I did
4	Q or its employees?
5	A. I did not. I presented the data to the
6	Wentzville district and that fulfilled the obligations that
7	I was asked to do so I did not.
8	Q. Was that an usual occurrence for you, not to
9	have further contact?
10	A. In a regional district situation, that was
11	usual.
12	Q. All right. Who would have made the
13	recommendations to Ameren about the findings that you have
14	in the monitoring that you did the two times in '93 and '94?
15	A. I at that time I believe and like I say
16	today, things are a little different, but at that time it
17	would have come from the district engineering personnel.
18	They would have evaluated the situation and came back to the
19	customer.
20	Q. And do you know whether that ever occurred?
21	A. I do not.
22	Q. Mr. Bradley, again, what is your current

526
ASSOCIATED COURT REPORTERS
573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO
573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

A. I'm an engineer in the distribution standards

23

24

25

position?

group.

2	general?
3	A. I write standards and specifications for
4	underground equipment for Union Electric system.
5	Q. All right. How much different is that than
6	what your responsibilities were during the period of this
7	testing?
8	A. That the testing job is a customer-related
9	job where I'm looking at customer problems and such. The
LO	standards group has very little to do with customers. I'm
L1	working with our field personnel to use our equipment
L2	properly and to get equipment that they need to do their
L3	job.
L4	Q. Okay. So is it basically fair to say that
L5	during the time frame that you were performing this
L6	monitoring, that your responsibilities were related to
L7	strictly to the monitoring of or the monitoring or
L8	testing of electric because of customer complaints?
L9	A. That was that was one responsibility.
20	Actually, I also worked with radial TV interference and I
21	maintained system batteries at power plants and substations
22	So I had, like, a three-fold job, but that was one of my
23	responsibilities.
24	Q. Okay. But would your responsibilities have
25	ever would they have included at that time following up
	527

 ${\tt Q.} \qquad {\tt What \ are \ your \ responsibilities \ now, \ in}$

- on the results of the monitoring?
- 2 A. In the metropolitan district I would
- 3 occasionally follow-up on the results after delivering them
- 4 to make -- to see if something was done.
- 5 Q. And what would have been your normal procedure
- 6 in that type of follow-up?
- 7 A. Basically not a whole lot different. Contact
- 8 the district people, relate -- relate what I found. We did
- 9 have union testers that worked for me in the metropolitan
- 10 area that could actually go out and look at lines and wires
- 11 and stuff. And if they saw something wrong, then they would
- 12 report to me and then I would report to the district that we
- 13 found this wrong or that wrong. Those testers operated
- 14 strictly in the metropolitan area, did not operate in the
- 15 regional districts.
- 16 COMMISSIONER GAW: All right. I believe
- 17 that's all I have, Judge.
- 18 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Commissioner Gaw.
- 19 Commissioner Forbis?
- 20 COMMISSIONER FORBIS: No, Judge.
- 21 QUESTIONS BY JUDGE THOMPSON:
- Q. Mr. Bradley, do you have Exhibit 26 there with
- you? That's a Commission regulation.
- A. Let's see.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Do we have a copy of that

- 1 that we could loan to him for purposes of this examination?
- 2 Thank you, Mr. May.
- 3 THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- 4 BY JUDGE THOMPSON:
- 5 Q. I just want to clarify some things with
- 6 respect to this regulation, if I may. And you'll advise me,
- of course, if you don't know the answer?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. I assume -- or is it the case that Ameren is,
- in fact, supplying energy from a constant potential system?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Okay. And looking at Subsection D then at the
- 13 bottom of the central column, do you see that?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. Is the service that was rendered to
- 16 Zoltek that we're discussing at the times that you were
- 17 familiar with Zoltek, would that be power service as it's
- 18 used in Subsection D?
- 19 A. You know, Judge, I got to tell you and I'm
- 20 going to be very honest with you here. I'm not familiar
- 21 with this regulation. This is probably the first time I've
- 22 ever seen it.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. And I hate to render a judgment on the
- 25 terminologies you're asking me here.

1	Q.	What you're saying is you just don't know?
2	A.	I do not know, sir.
3	Q.	That's fine. And you've testified that you
4	set your moni	toring equipment
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	at a tolerance, if that's the right word
7	A.	Uh-huh.
8	Q.	of 6 percent above and 8 percent below
9	nominal volta	ge
10	A.	That's correct.
11	Q.	is that correct?
12	A.	That's correct, sir, yes.
13	Q.	And as I look at the top of the third column
14	here	
15	A.	Uh-huh.
16	Q.	still part of that Subdivision D
17	A.	Uh-huh.
18	Q.	it speaks of a tolerable zone
19	A.	Uh-huh.
20	Q.	the zone between 6 percent above and
21	8 percent bel	ow nominal voltage?
22	A.	Right.
23	Q.	But are you aware, do you know whether this
24	regulation an	d this portion of this regulation is the source

573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

of the numbers you set your equipment to or could it be some

-		_
	othar	source?

- 2 A. I have been told that this is where the
- 3 numbers came from, but I have to tell you that I set my
- 4 instruments as a course of practice, which would have been
- 5 over -- over time, not because I knew of the regulation.
- 6 Q. I understand.
- 7 A. Okay.
- 8 Q. In other words, someone told you how to set
- 9 your instruments?
- 10 A. Correct.
- 11 Q. And where they got that, you don't know, you
- 12 believe it might have been the regulation, but you don't
- 13 know?
- 14 A. I was told it came from the Commission.
- 15 That's --
- 16 Q. Okay. Very well. Are you able to tell me
- 17 what was the nominal voltage of the service at Zoltek?
- 18 A. 277 phase to ground was the nominal voltage at
- 19 Zoltek.
- 20 Q. And for an absolutely naive layperson such as
- 21 myself, what is a 277, as you described it?
- 22 A. That's -- okay. First of all, Zoltek is a
- three-phase four-wire service. And so you've got three what
- 24 we call hot or energized phases and then you have the
- fourth, which is a neutral.

1	Now, depending on where you measure the
2	voltage, you get a different number. For instance, if you
3	measure between two of the hot phases, you get 480 volts.
4	Any of the two hot phases, you get 480. But if you measure
5	between any phase and that neutral leg, you get 277. So
6	that's the phase what we call the phase voltage.
7	Q. I see.
8	A. So typically when we did a power measurement,
9	we measured the phase voltage, phase to ground. That gave
10	us the most sensitivity to incidences coming in on the
11	system.
12	Q. Okay. And, again, understanding I'm a
13	layperson
14	A. Sure.
15	Q would you characterize the service that
16	Zoltek received as a lot of power?
17	A. They when you look at when you look at
18	power there, you're looking at kilowatts or kilowatt
19	amperes, not voltage or current.
20	And I really don't remember, for instance, how
21	much they were getting at the time other than to say to you
22	they had, I believe, a 2,500-KVA transformer there which
23	means they probably weren't using more than that because
24	that was the transformer that was there at the time. I'm
25	pretty sure it's substantially larger service now.

- 1 Q. Okay. Is that a large transformer, the one
- 2 you referred to?
- 3 A. It's a good-sized pad-mounted transformer. I
- 4 think it's the largest -- no, it's the second largest.
- 5 There's actually I believe the 3,000-KVA transformer we have
- in pad mount, but it's pretty a good-sized pad mount
- 7 transformer.
- 8 Q. Okay. Now, during the course of the
- 9 monitoring, you monitored a small number of events, if
- 10 that's the right word, where the service, in fact, did not
- 11 fall within the parameters that you had set your equipment
- 12 to; isn't that correct?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And you may have already gone over this and
- 15 apologize if I missed it.
- 16 A. That's okay.
- 17 Q. What was the duration of those events, each of
- 18 those events?
- 19 A. No event that I recorded was over a minute.
- Only one event was of seconds in nature. One event was
- 21 16.1 seconds. The other these events were all
- fractional-second events, less than one-second events.
- 23 Q. So not any of them exceeded one minute?
- A. That's correct.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you very much. Those

- 1 are the questions that I have.
- THE WITNESS: Thank you.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Any further questions from
- 4 the Bench?
- 5 Very well. We'll proceed to recross based on
- 6 questions from the Bench. Ms. Shemwell?
- 7 MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you, your Honor. No
- 8 questions.
- 9 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you.
- 10 Mr. Vitale?
- 11 MR. VITALE: Thank you, your Honor. May I
- 12 have a moment with the witness?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- MR. VITALE: Thank you.
- 15 RECROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. VITALE:
- 16 Q. Mr. Bradley, Commissioner Gaw asked you some
- 17 questions about the preparation of Exhibit 28, that summary
- 18 document. And you indicated that it was put together at
- some point when in 2001?
- 20 A. May roughly of 2001.
- Q. Okay. And when you went to your meeting with
- 22 Zoltek in December '93, had you already conducted your
- 23 investigation or looking into the possible causes of the
- 24 1993 events?
- 25 A. Of the two events in '93, yes, I'd already

- looked at it and found the causes and had the data
- 2 available.
- 3 Q. Okay. And then shortly after the '94 events,
- 4 did you also attempt to do an investigation before you
- 5 passed the information on up to the district?
- 6 A. Of -- yes, of the events. I investigated them
- 7 and when I passed them off, I had probable causes for each
- 8 of the events that I gave the district.
- 9 MR. VITALE: Okay. May I approach, your
- 10 Honor?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: You may.
- 12 We'll mark this Exhibit 29. How would you
- describe this, Mr. Vitale?
- MR. VITALE: That's a good question, Judge.
- 15 That was my first question.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Give me a moment to write 29
- on each of those.
- 18 MR. VITALE: Judge, if I may, to kind of short
- 19 circuit things, I don't intend to take a break, but I've got
- 20 a lot of documents, but one or two questions each. They're
- 21 all the underlying documents supporting the summary. If I
- 22 could have a moment to sort these out so we could go through
- them one, two, three and not take up the Commission's time
- while I'm sorting paper.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Fine with me. Why don't we

1		~ = =	-1		4				+1	مطامط المطامع
T	90	OLL	tne	recora	T11	order	LO	mark	tnese	exhibits.

- 2 (Off the record.)
- 3 (EXHIBIT NO. 29 WAS MARKED FOR
- 4 IDENTIFICATION.)
- 5 JUDGE THOMPSON: Go back on the record.
- 6 BY MR. VITALE:
- 7 Q. Mr. Bradley, before we took a brief break, I
- 8 handed you a document that was marked Exhibit 29 and since
- 9 that time I've added a series of other exhibits which
- 10 collectively we're going to mark as Exhibit 29. And I just
- 11 want to take you through each document and explain what they
- 12 are. And first I'll just kind of set the stage for that.
- 13 As I understand, these are the documents that
- 14 support the summary document you prepared in 2001 with
- respect to the monitoring results in '93 and '94 and your
- 16 follow-up investigation?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. And these documents were -- these
- 19 underlying documents were prepared -- the first set in '93
- 20 shortly after you did the monitoring and before your meeting
- and the second set shortly after the '94 monitoring?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. Okay. Why don't you take us through and just
- in case the documents are out of order, which is possible,
- 25 if not likely, take us through the series of documents and

2	summary.
3	A. Okay. I'll start with this document that has
4	handwritten in the right-hand side November, N-o-v 193 .
5	Okay. That document there. The front page is basically the
6	graphical outputs of the Dranetz 658 disturbance analyzer
7	that was left in there for a period of approximately two
8	weeks.
9	What you're going to see here is you're going
10	to see voltages for all three of the phases. And then the
11	one on the far right, which is D, is basically the line at
12	ground voltage, which for our purposes doesn't tell us
13	anything here.
14	If you look at the ones on the left, you got
15	C phase at the top, E phase and A phase. And what you're
16	interested in is watching the line there and you'll see
17	there are two dotted lines above and below the scraggly dark
18	line and those lines that drop below the dotted line, that
19	dotted line is the minus 8 percent limit.
20	So where the where the bold line drops
21	below that dotted line, those are the incidences that were
22	recorded. And you'll see on all three of the C, B and A
23	you'll see that there was there was a drop well,
24	actually, I'll say that on A phase it looks like the second
25	incident didn't even get below, but there were C, B and A on

just tell us what each is and how that fit into your

1	the	first	incident	and	i +	looks	like	R	and	C	on	the	second
_	CIIC	$_{\rm L}$	TIICTUCIIC	and	エし	TOOKS	T T 17 C	ப	and	_	OII	CIIC	BCCOIIa,

- 2 so --
- 3 Q. And this is kind of a summary, it shows all
- 4 three events on that monitoring period?
- 5 A. Right. It's just a summary. Now, obviously
- 6 if you were going to try to read that, you would have a hard
- 7 time discerning values, so the next page is basically --
- 8 shows -- let's see. First of all, it shows setting
- 9 information. The next page is -- shows setting information
- 10 for -- for that one.
- 11 Actually, there's another set of stapled pages
- 12 that has a bunch of bars and little arrows on it. That's
- 13 the one that shows the actual data from the incidences that
- occurred as far as how low did it go and such.
- 15 Q. Is that the one with handwritten weather, rain
- 16 and second --
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. -- information?
- 19 A. On the bottom, that's correct.
- Q. And what is that document?
- 21 A. That actually shows you the literal
- 22 information from the graphical data. It shows you how low
- 23 did the voltage go on these incidences. You get the date
- and the time and you got how low the voltages went. And
- what you find is that typically all three phrases don't go

- 1 exactly down the same distance, so try to pick the lowest
- 2 phase for a minimum value there for the incident.
- 3 Q. And just to conform for the record, that's
- 4 your handwriting?
- 5 A. Yes.
- 6 Q. And that's your recording of putting in just
- 7 numerical form what the time of the event was?
- A. Yes.
- 9 Q. And then the information on bottom, the
- 10 weather, rain -- weather, wind, rain is what?
- 11 A. That came from the dispatch data, which was --
- 12 you got one of these review of prior orders 11/13 to 11/14.
- 13 That's dispatch data. And what I did is I looked for -- to
- 14 the Wentzville district at the -- at the recorded incidences
- there and looked at the weather situation and was able to
- 16 determine weather conditions at the time --
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. -- for that data.
- 19 Q. To make sure everybody's on the same page, if
- you will, the next set of documents you're referring to, is
- 21 that the three-page stapled review of prior orders --
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 Q. -- from November 13 to November 14?
- 24 A. That's that page. So all three of those pages
- 25 act together in -- in that. Actually, there's another one

- 1 too, 11/15 to 11/17.
- Q. Okay.
- 3 A. I have a separate one here too.
- 4 Q. And that's what you looked at to determine
- 5 weather situation --
- 6 A. Yeah.
- 7 Q. -- during the period these events were noted
- 8 in '93?
- 9 A. Correct.
- 10 Q. Okay. Continue on to the next document in
- 11 your order that would be significant.
- 12 A. Yeah. The next sets of documents are all from
- 13 the '94 period and you got two very long pages here. That's
- 14 the July 8th incident that occurred -- event that occurred.
- 15 This is a BMI 4,800 device so you can see it's
- 16 a little different output than that other one which was the
- 17 Dranetz. This one actually gives a nice little picture of
- 18 the event when it occurs. And also on the left side of
- 19 the -- of the picture you can see what the minimum was and
- 20 actually durations recorded for the minimum. And you can
- 21 see the picture. The dash lines on the graft are the limits
- 22 and the lower limit and when it fell below the lower limit,
- 23 you can see that.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. So it gives you that information.

- 1 Q. Now, that collects the data. Now, what then
- 2 did you do with the data from '94?
- 3 A. Okay. Now, in the '94 situation basically
- 4 I -- I took the data in its raw form, this is actually a
- 5 strip. Okay? It's a big long strip of paper, it rolls up.
- 6 Okay?
- 7 And I went through that roll, the specific
- 8 cases of problems with the district people, though I
- 9 actually had a roll that contained every day of -- of
- 10 information. And I -- that thing was huge as you can
- 11 imagine.
- 12 Q. It was three months?
- 13 A. Yeah. It was actually, I want to say, two
- 14 rolls. And I gave them to the district and said, Here you
- 15 go, but I had taken out or cut out the ones where the
- 16 incidences occurred, so they didn't have to agonize through
- 17 those daily pages.
- 18 Q. And then what's next? We have the review of
- 19 prior orders again?
- 20 A. Yeah. Same -- same kind of -- same kind of a
- 21 thing with the dispatching -- the dispatching form.
- Q. And that's what led you to conclude the causes
- 23 or potential causes --
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. -- of the incidences as you reported in your

- 1 summary?
- 2 A. Yes.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Which documents are we
- 4 looking at now?
- 5 BY MR. VITALE:
- 6 Q. As I believe I understand it, there's four
- 7 review of prior orders, one from June 7 to June 8, '94;
- 8 July 7 and July 8; July 19 to July 20 and August 6 to
- 9 August 7; is that correct?
- 10 A. Right. Starts at 6/7 to 6/8 is the one that's
- 11 the '94.
- 12 JUDGE THOMPSON: The one that says, Windy tree
- 13 contact?
- 14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. That's the one that
- 15 starts. Yes, yes.
- 16 BY MR. VITALE:
- Q. And that's your handwriting?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. And then I think there's only one other
- 20 document in the group. That's another type of printout that
- 21 has handwriting on the bottom?
- 22 A. Uh-huh. Yes. This was August the 7th. This
- 23 is also the BMI. And in this case I shrunk it down a little
- 24 bit. But in this case there was zero volts, and
- 25 unfortunately for some odd reason, I got this off of the

1	4444	facom	+ha	omi minol	0770m+	222	4 +	wouldn't	~~ i ~ +	+ho
_	alsc	TTOIII	LIIE	Original	event	anu	エし	wouldirt	DITIL	LIIE

- 2 picture. It prints you the numbers, but it won't give you
- 3 the nice picture anymore, so sorry -- sorry about that, but
- 4 you can see the -- the value and you can see the durations.
- 5 It's -- it's shown in numeric form.
- 6 Q. And the handwriting on the bottom of that
- 7 document?
- 8 A. Yes. I made that handwriting myself and it's
- 9 based on the order -- review order sheet once again.
- 10 MR. VITALE: I have no further questions, your
- Honor.
- 12 JUDGE THOMPSON: I have one more document.
- MR. VITALE: You do? We may have too many
- 14 pieces of paper.
- 15 JUDGE THOMPSON: It's not identical to any of
- the ones we've already talked about.
- 17 THE WITNESS: Maybe it's one I should have.
- 18 MR. VITALE: I think it is --
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Is it --
- 20 MR. VITALE: I think that's the first. Let's
- 21 go back to the '93 time frame. There are the first --
- that's from the '93.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Yes, it is from '93.
- MR. VITALE: November 13 and 14 and there's
- one page from November 15 to November 17 and those are the

1	two taken together that go with the readings from 1993 that
2	he looked at.
3	JUDGE THOMPSON: Okay.
4	MR. VITALE: I have no further questions, your
5	Honor. Move for the admission of group Exhibit 29.
6	JUDGE THOMPSON: Do I hear any objections to
7	the receipt of Exhibit No. 29
8	MR. MAY: No objection, your Honor.
9	JUDGE THOMPSON: and all its parts?
10	And did we ever decide how we were going to
11	describe this?
12	MR. VITALE: Well, I guess based on his
13	testimony and Mr. Bradley can tell me if he disagrees.
14	As I understand it, it's the results of the '93 monitoring
15	and the results of his investigation done after both sets of
16	monitoring that he had in his file that when he then
17	prepared his summary of Exhibit 28, was his source for that.
18	THE WITNESS: It's source data for '93 and
19	'94.
20	JUDGE THOMPSON: Is it fair to call this the
21	raw data from your monitoring?
22	THE WITNESS: I think that would be fine.
23	MR. VITALE: I think that's fair.
24	JUDGE THOMPSON: There were no objections, so

Exhibit 29 will be received and made a part of the record of

25

- 1 this proceeding.
- 2 (EXHIBIT NO. 29 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- JUDGE THOMPSON: And we've just finished --
- 4 MR. VITALE: Thank you, your Honor.
- 5 JUDGE THOMPSON: -- recross based on questions
- from the Bench. So redirect, Mr. May?
- 7 MR. MAY: Thank you.
- 8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MAY:
- 9 Q. Mr. Bradley, I've just got a few quick
- 10 questions.
- 11 A. Sure.
- 12 Q. Ms. Shemwell had asked you a question about
- 13 the monitoring in '94 and your response you'd mentioned the
- 14 summer time frame --
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. -- is when you'd done that monitoring; is that
- 17 correct?
- 18 A. Yes. That's correct.
- 19 Q. Are you familiar with the term "express
- 20 feeder"?
- 21 A. No, I am not.
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. Not in its -- not in a true definition, sir,
- 24 no.
- Q. Okay. Now, as far as Exhibit 28, which is, I

- believe, your summary?
- 2 A. Yes, sir.
- 3 Q. Okay. And if I understood your responses to
- 4 Commissioner Gaw's questions, you had prepared this in
- 5 advance of the deposition in 2001. Correct?
- A. That's correct.
- 7 Q. Around the time --
- 8 A. That's correct.
- 9 Q. -- of the deposition?
- 10 I want to go down to the last two paragraphs
- 11 on page 2.
- 12 A. Page 2?
- 13 Q. Yes. Under June of '94.
- 14 A. Okay.
- 15 Q. Specifically let's go to the second to last --
- A. Uh-huh.
- Q. -- paragraph starting off, Three
- 18 interruptions. You see that?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. And in the last sentence you say, The
- 21 operations records indicate that this outage occurred during
- 22 a thunderstorm and was most likely a recloser trip due to
- either lightning or wind contact.
- 24 Do you see that sentence?
- 25 A. That's correct. I see that.

1 Q.	Okay.	Now, I	thank	you	may	have	mentioned
------	-------	--------	-------	-----	-----	------	-----------

- 2 this, but you were just speculating as to what had occurred;
- 3 is that correct?
- 4 A. I knew that the weather had occurred, but my
- 5 speculation as to what had occurred, yes, sir. I was
- 6 speculating as to what had occurred.
- 7 Q. So that moves me to my next point. Exhibit 29
- 8 then --
- 9 A. Okay.
- 10 Q. -- contains -- and correct me if I'm wrong --
- but, in essence, objective findings; is that correct?
- 12 Things that a machine had printed off; is that right?
- 13 A. Yeah. These are -- these -- this information
- of exhibit -- all this data is machine data recorded data,
- 15 yes, sir.
- Q. It's like a snapshot --
- 17 A. Yes, sir.
- 18 Q. -- as to what the machine was recording at
- 19 that moment in time?
- 20 A. That's correct, sir.
- 21 Q. Okay. There's nothing in here though stating
- the cause of what it had recorded?
- 23 A. No. The machine does not record a cause.
- Q. Okay. So with respect to that then, going
- 25 back to -- I don't mean to keep jumping around on you, but

1	Exhibit	28.	t.hat.	same	paragraph,	SO	vou	knew	there	was	а

- thunderstorm, you could verify that obviously. Correct?
- 3 A. Sure. Yes. Yes.
- 4 Q. And then you're speculating that there was
- 5 recloser trip, first of all. Right?
- 6 A. Yes.
- 7 Q. And then you're also guessing that the
- 8 recloser trip was caused by lightning or it could have been
- 9 caused by wind. Is that what you're saying?
- 10 A. Yes. Strictly as an example of what could
- 11 occur in that situation.
- 12 Q. And not to belabor the point, but the next
- 13 paragraph, again, the last sentence, you had summarized what
- 14 you believed could have caused the problem; is that correct?
- 15 A. Yes, sir. Could have.
- 16 Q. And, again, that was just speculation on your
- 17 part?
- 18 A. Yes, sir. Could have.
- 19 Q. Okay. And the only thing you knew that there
- 20 was a thunderstorm and then you go into your analysis what
- 21 it might have been?
- 22 A. Right.
- 23 Q. Okay. Also, you -- well, let me ask you this.
- When you did the monitoring in '93, '94, how were the Zoltek
- folks, the workers, to you? Were they cooperative?

- 1 A. I don't -- okay. In '93 I really didn't have
- 2 to do anything other than call them and let them know we
- 3 were coming out, because we were outside the plant. So as a
- 4 courtesy, call them and let them know that we were on the
- 5 back side of their plant.
- 6 Q. Right.
- 7 A. In '94 I was actually in the plant. And
- 8 besides that, we had a communications link set up to my
- 9 office to look at data. So David Spahn would call me or I
- 10 would talk to him and -- and I talked to him several times
- 11 in '94.
- 12 Q. Would you characterize then your relationship,
- 13 your working relationship, to be a good one at that time?
- 14 A. I had no problems with David Spahn.
- 15 Q. Okay. Now, you also talked about -- I believe
- 16 it was in response to the cross-examination questions --
- 17 that investigations have become more sophisticated. Is that
- 18 accurate for me to say it that way?
- 19 A. I'd say the process has become more detailed.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 A. I guess it's the same thing.
- Q. Okay. But, nonetheless, your findings from
- 23 '93, '94, you're not saying those were in any way
- 24 inaccurate?
- 25 A. Oh, no. That part of the procedure is still

1	there. It's just that they've gone to do more in the
2	procedure then what I had done in '93 and '94.
3	MR. MAY: Right. Okay. I don't think I have
4	anything else. Thank you for your time.
5	THE WITNESS: All right.
6	MR. MAY: Thank you, your Honor.
7	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, Mr. May.
8	I think we're done with this witness now and
9	let me ask you I meant to ask Mr. Eckelkamp, was that the
10	correct
11	MR. VITALE: Yes, your Honor.
12	JUDGE THOMPSON: You're here under subpoena.
13	Correct?
14	THE WITNESS: Yes, I am.
15	JUDGE THOMPSON: And have you received payment
16	of your appearance fee and mileage fees?
17	THE WITNESS: No, I have not.
18	JUDGE THOMPSON: Was there a check attached to
19	the subpoena as it was served on you?
20	THE WITNESS: No.
21	MR. VITALE: We had another ground we should
22	have objected to.

 $\mbox{Mr.}\mbox{\sc May}$ that under the statute you owe appearance and

guys on what you could or could not do, but I will remind

23

24

25

JUDGE THOMPSON: I don't mean to educate you

1	mileage	feeg	tο	thic	witness	and	algo	the	other	witness	that
_	mrrcage	TCCB	\sim	CIII	MTCIICDD	and	$a_{\perp} b_{\cup}$	CIIC	OCIICI	WICIICDD	LIIAL

- 2 appeared under subpoena. And I trust you will take care of
- 3 those.
- 4 MR. MAY: Yes. Absolutely.
- 5 JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you. You're excused
- 6 and I thank you very much. If another Commissioner should
- 7 have any question for you, we might have to ask you to come
- 8 back up, but I don't think that's very likely.
- 9 MR. VITALE: When you say "excused," can he go
- 10 back to St. Louis --
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Absolutely. Absolutely.
- 12 MR. VITALE: -- and then come back to Jeff
- 13 City if there's questions.
- 14 JUDGE THOMPSON: We appreciate your having
- 15 come down here very much.
- 16 THE WITNESS: No problem. Thank you, sir.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe we're now to
- 18 Mr. Park.
- 19 MR. MAY: Yes, sir. Your Honor, would it be
- 20 possible to have a short recess before Mr. Park for a few
- 21 minutes?
- 22 JUDGE THOMPSON: I always liked recess best at
- 23 school. How long of a recess would you like?
- MR. MAY: Just 10 minutes or so.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Ten minutes. Very well.

1	(A RECESS WAS TAKEN.)
2	JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Park, Dean A. Park.
3	(Witness sworn.)
4	JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you, sir. Please take
5	your seat, state your name for the reporter and spell your
6	last name, if you would.
7	THE WITNESS: My name is Dean Park, P-a-r-k.
8	JUDGE THOMPSON: You may inquire.
9	MR. MAY: Thank you.
10	DEAN PARK testified as follows:
11	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. MAY:
12	Q. Mr. Park, what is your occupation or
13	profession?
14	A. I'm an engineering consultant.
15	Q. And for whom do you work?
16	A. I work for Barnes, Henry, Meisenheimer and
17	Gende Consulting Engineers in St. Louis, Missouri.
18	Q. And are you a principal of that firm?
19	A. Yes, sir.
20	Q. I'm going to hand to you what's been marked
21	Exhibit No. 9 or I've handed to you what's been marked
22	Exhibit No. 9. Could you identify that, please?
23	A. That's my Direct Testimony in this proceeding.
24	Q. Okay. And is that your signature that appears
25	in the back on the affidavit?

1	Α.	Yes.
⊥	Α.	TED.

- Q. And was this prepared by you?
- 3 A. Yes, it was.
- 4 Q. And if these questions were asked of you
- 5 today, would you answer them in substantially the same
- 6 manner?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Are there any corrections, typographical
- 9 errors that you would like to make at this time?
- 10 A. Yes. In the Direct Testimony there are three
- 11 typographical errors I'd like to call the Commission's
- 12 attention to. Beginning on page 5 at line 17 the phrase
- 13 reads, Faces additional cost, inconvenience and production
- 14 time.
- 15 The phrase should include the word "lost" so
- 16 the phrase would be, And lost production time.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Okay.
- 18 MS. SHEMWELL: I apologize. What was the line
- 19 on that?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Line 17.
- 21 MS. SHEMWELL: Thank you.
- 22 BY MR. MAY:
- Q. Any others?
- A. Yes. On page 13 at lines 3 and 4 the sentence
- 25 reads, In fact, this time frame was a very good selection as

- 1 there was only power disturbance.
- 2 The word "two should appear between "only" and
- 3 "power."
- 4 JUDGE THOMPSON: Two the number or --
- 5 THE WITNESS: Two the number, yes.
- 6 BY MR. MAY:
- 7 Q. T-w-o.
- 8 Any others?
- 9 A. On page 25 at line 14 there is a sentence
- 10 ending, Or if each outage.
- 11 That should be stricken and the word "covered"
- is the last word of that sentence.
- 13 MR. VITALE: What was the line again? I'm
- 14 sorry.
- THE WITNESS: Line 14.
- 16 BY MR. MAY:
- 17 Q. So it would be period, covered, period?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. That's all from my Direct Testimony.
- 21 MR. MAY: Your Honor, I'd move for the
- 22 admission of Exhibit No. 9.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Any objections to the receipt
- of Exhibit No. 9?
- MS. SHEMWELL: No, your Honor.

1	MR. VITALE: No, your Honor.
2	JUDGE THOMPSON: Exhibit No. 9 will be
3	received and made a part of the record of this proceeding.
4	(EXHIBIT NO. 9 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
5	MR. MAY: Thank you, Judge.
6	BY MR. MAY:
7	Q. Mr. Park, you've also been handed what has
8	been previously marked as Exhibit No. 10. Could you look at
9	that for a second and identify it, please?
10	A. That is my Surrebuttal Testimony in this
11	proceeding.
12	Q. And was your written pre-filed?
13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And did you prepare this?
15	A. I did.
16	Q. If these questions were asked of you today,
17	would you answer them in a similar fashion?
18	A. I would.
19	Q. Are there any corrections, typographical
20	errors that need to be changed?
21	A. There is one correction to be made. On page
22	11, line 10 the sentence reads, No, Ameren's monitored
23	Zoltek's electric service on at least four occasions

At the time I believed that to be true. In

spanning a total time of several months.

24

25

-		- .					_			
1	actual	iact,	ıt	was	monitored	bv	Ameren	on	three	occasions.

- 2 The fourth occasion was by an outside party, Hewlett Packard
- 3 company.
- 4 Q. So on line 10, the four should be changed to
- 5 the word "three"?
- 6 A. Yes. There were four total occasions. Only
- 7 three of them were Ameren. That's -- that's the only
- 8 correction.
- 9 Q. And is that your signature that appears on the
- 10 back page of the affidavit attached?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 MR. MAY: Your Honor, move for the admission
- of Exhibit No. 10 into evidence.
- 14 JUDGE THOMPSON: Do I hear any objections to
- 15 the receipt of Exhibit 10?
- MS. SHEMWELL: No, your Honor.
- 17 MR. VITALE: No objection, your Honor.
- 18 JUDGE THOMPSON: Hearing no objections,
- 19 Exhibit 10 is received and made a part of the record of this
- 20 proceeding.
- 21 (EXHIBIT NO. 10 WAS RECEIVED INTO EVIDENCE.)
- MR. MAY: At this time I tender the witness.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Thank you very much, Mr. May.
- 24 Cross-examination, Ms. Shemwell?
- MS. SHEMWELL: No questions. Thank you, your

Honor.

- JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Vitale?
- MR. VITALE: Thank you, your Honor.
- 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. VITALE:
- 5 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Park.
- 6 A. Good afternoon.
- 7 Q. Mr. Park, when were you first retained by
- 8 Zoltek in this matter?
- 9 A. I believe it was in February of 2001.
- 10 Q. And how did you come to be retained by Zoltek
- 11 in this matter?
- 12 A. I was contacted by one of Zoltek's attorneys
- 13 at the time and asked if I had enough knowledge about this
- 14 sort of case to provide them with some information and that
- 15 resulted in my retention for this case.
- Q. And what sort of case was that?
- 17 A. What sort of --
- 18 Q. How was it described to you?
- 19 A. It was described to me as a proceeding before
- 20 the Public Service Commission regarding an industrial
- 21 customer of Ameren and Ameren itself.
- Q. Okay. And what were you asked to do in the
- 23 case, generally?
- 24 A. I was asked to, first of all, accompany the
- 25 attorney to Zoltek for a -- for a meeting that would be

1	attended	bv	members	of	the	Commission	Staff	, b	v members	of

- 2 Zoltek Corporation and by several attorneys that were either
- 3 directly or indirectly involved in the case.
- 4 Q. And beyond that, what else have you done just
- 5 generally to kind of summarize?
- 6 A. Beyond that, then I was asked to assist in
- 7 examining the results of data requests and to prepare Direct
- 8 and Surrebuttal Testimony in the case, to review the
- 9 testimony and depositions of others.
- 10 Q. Okay. Have you done any -- prior to this
- occasion, have you done any work for Zoltek before?
- 12 A. No, sir.
- 13 Q. Have you worked with -- who was the attorney
- 14 that called you?
- 15 A. The attorney was Gerald Dunn.
- 16 Q. Okay. Prior to this occasion, had you ever
- 17 had any occasion to work with Mr. Dunn as an expert on any
- 18 matter he was handling?
- 19 A. One previous case I had, yes.
- Q. And what was that case about?
- 21 A. That was an electrocution case.
- Q. And who were the parties in that case?
- 23 A. That was Rocket versus AmerenUE or I think it
- 24 was just UE at the time.
- Q. And I assume that you were representing

- 1 Mr. Rocket or Mr. Dunn was representing Mr. Rocket?
- 2 A. That's correct.
- 3 Q. Now, as I understand the exhibit to your
- 4 testimony, you've testified as an expert approximately --
- 5 about 38 times. Is that the total from your list, at least
- 6 at the time it was prepared?
- 7 A. Yes. There's several entries. I don't know
- 8 how many.
- 9 Q. Okay. And how many of those were you engaged
- 10 in matters where you offered expert testimony on a side or
- for a party upset from AmerenUE?
- 12 A. I'd have to count them up. Maybe a quarter of
- 13 them.
- 14 Q. I don't want to belabor the issue. We kind of
- 15 went through this I think in your deposition. I don't want
- 16 to spend all the time --
- 17 A. I think quite a bit was spent on that in my
- 18 deposition.
- 19 Q. I don't want to spend that much time, but as I
- 20 read it, I think it was 14 of 38. Does that sound --
- 21 A. That may very well be.
- Q. Now, as I also understand it from your
- 23 testimony in the deposition, just to short circuit a little
- 24 bit, you have never before this matter served as an expert
- to give expert opinion on the reliability of electric power;

- 1 is that correct?
- 2 A. That's correct. I've done work in that area,
- 3 but never in terms of litigation support.
- Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that in the course of
- 5 your work as an expert in this case you have never -- not
- done any independent monitoring of any of the electric
- 7 events as Zoltek?
- 8 A. That's correct. I have not. And I also have
- 9 no quarrel with those that have or the data they got from
- 10 there.
- 11 Q. And, in fact, you've done no investigation of
- 12 your own other than the review of documents prepared by
- others, Zoltek and AmerenUE, to determine the cause of any
- of the incidents at Zoltek. Correct?
- 15 A. That is correct.
- 16 Q. As I understand it, your firm is capable of
- doing that; is that correct?
- 18 A. It is.
- 19 Q. Okay. And you've done power quality
- 20 monitoring in the past or your firm has done that in the
- 21 past?
- 22 A. Yes.
- Q. You weren't asked to do that here?
- 24 A. No.
- Q. Was that discussed at all with any of the

1	4 4 4 4 4 1		P = 1 + = 1-		⊢ lo o	_ + +		P = 1 + = 1-	-1	
1	individuals	aı	ZOILEK	Or.	une	attorney	LOI.	ZOILEK	about	your

- 2 capability or the firm's capability to do such monitoring?
- 3 A. Never.
- 4 Q. How many times have you been in the plant at
- 5 Zoltek in Missouri Research Park?
- 6 A. Once.
- 7 Q. For this meeting with the PSC?
- 8 A. Yes. It involved other items at the time, but
- 9 yes, on that date.
- 10 Q. And can you tell me about when that was?
- 11 A. I believe that was in February of 2000.
- 12 Q. Okay. And how long were you at the plant?
- 13 A. A few hours.
- Q. Okay. And how long was the meeting?
- 15 A. An hour maybe.
- 16 Q. Okay. And so that meeting, I assume, was in
- 17 the office area or did it take place in several parts of the
- 18 plant? What happened during the meeting?
- 19 A. The meeting itself took place in an office or
- 20 conference room and then there was a -- what I would call
- 21 plant tour that showed the processes, described the
- 22 processes. We were close to the machinery and saw how the
- 23 plant was running on that date.
- Q. Okay. And that was all part of the hour that
- you allocate to the meeting?

4	-	3.7
1	Α.	No.

- 2 Q. The plant tour was separate from the hour?
- 3 The hour was in the office? Let me go back. I don't mean
- 4 to confuse you. Two hours all told you were at the plant?
- 5 A. A few hours.
- 6 Q. Okay. How much of it was the meeting in the
- 7 office?
- 8 A. Half of it.
- 9 Q. Okay. And then the remainder of it was the
- 10 tour?
- 11 A. Yes. And I don't -- there was a few other
- 12 conversations that I think might have taken place with plant
- 13 personnel, not in private meetings, but just in -- in being
- 14 introduced and acquainting ourselves with the plant and
- 15 their situation.
- 16 Q. And that was your only time at the plant since
- 17 that time?
- 18 A. That's correct.
- 19 Q. And is it fair to say your review of the
- 20 records and the testimony and things you did from your
- 21 office, I assume --
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. -- or Mr. Dunn's office or one of the
- 24 attorney's offices?
- 25 A. Yes.

1 (). Did	you ever	witness	anv	of	t.he	events	or

- 2 incidents -- service quality incidents on the logs? And
- 3 you've seen the logs before and we can refer you to
- 4 Schedule 1 I believe to Mr. Rumy's testimony, which is
- 5 Exhibit 1, the full 277 log. Did you ever witness any of
- 6 those incidents?
- 7 A. No, sir.
- 8 Q. Did you ever spend any time at the plant to
- 9 try and witness to see what the effect was of any of these
- 10 incidents?
- 11 A. I was not asked to do that.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, the answer's no, you didn't do
- 13 that?
- 14 A. That's correct.
- 15 Q. Okay. You didn't feel that necessary to
- 16 render your opinions here?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. And I think I asked you this in a little
- 19 different way, but let me make sure. Have you ever done any
- 20 investigation of your own to determine the cause of any of
- 21 the incidents that are recorded on that log by Mr. Rumy as
- 22 resulted by -- strike that -- or reported by Zoltek as
- 23 service quality incidents?
- 24 A. I did my own investigation of the documents
- 25 that were there in the case, but I did not do a physical

-			
	invest	igat	ion

- ${\tt Q.} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt Okay.} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt Tell} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt me} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt what} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt documents} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt you} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt reviewed} \hspace{0.5cm} {\tt as} \hspace{0.5cm}$
- 3 part of your investigation.
- 4 A. That included all of the items that were
- 5 requested in the form of data requests to the company. It
- 6 includes the responses that Zoltek gave to Ameren to its
- 7 data requests. It includes all of the depositions taking --
- 8 taken in the proceeding and all of the pre-filed testimony.
- 9 Q. Okay. Did you have any discussion at any
- 10 time, since you've been retained, with either any individual
- 11 at Zoltek or Zoltek's attorneys about things that Zoltek
- 12 might do in its plant to minimize or mitigate the impact of
- any of these service quality incidents that Zoltek is
- 14 reporting?
- 15 A. I was party to conversations where that took
- 16 place. Let me state that more clearly. I was party to a
- 17 conversation that took place regarding that. And I believe
- 18 that was on the date at the plant in the presence of
- 19 Commission Staff.
- 20 Q. Okay. Tell me about that discussion. What
- 21 was the discussion?
- 22 A. That's been quite a while back, but the -- the
- 23 general discussion was merely descriptive in nature.
- 24 Members of the Zoltek staff explained how their processes
- 25 performed very generally. It is a technical process. They

_	-				_				
1	also	explained	the	kinds	Οİ	incidents	thev	had	experienced

- 2 and the impact that had on the processes.
- 3 And whether the question was raised by me or
- 4 someone else, the topic, I believe, came up about have you
- 5 tried on-site generation, have you considered
- 6 uninterruptible power systems? Have you considered this or
- 7 have you considered that.
- 8 Q. And what was the answer to have you considered
- 9 this and have you considered that to the various things that
- 10 were discussed? I got it you don't have a specific
- 11 recollection of each -- UPS's were discussed?
- 12 A. Yes. I believe so.
- 13 Q. Okay. And what was the response to that?
- 14 A. My recollection that in all of the instances
- 15 I've just mentioned, that they were, in fact, discussed or
- 16 considered internally or in concert with Ameren and rejected
- 17 because of extraordinary cost. Not just cost, but
- 18 extraordinary cost.
- 19 Q. Do you know what investigation or analysis
- 20 Zoltek has done to come to the conclusion as to what the
- 21 cost of any kind of device or things that they might do to
- 22 protect the plant would cost?
- 23 A. I do not know.
- Q. Okay. You've not done anything of that sort?
- 25 A. No.

1	Q. And I believe in your testimony, and we'll get
2	to the specific testimony, but I think you talk about the
3	cost of those things. That is based on what you were told
4	by Zoltek?
5	A. It's based on what I was told by Zoltek in
6	terms of their investigation. And I have no detail on their
7	investigations or the costs that they might have considered
8	to be very high, but I also have an independent knowledge of
9	some of those things where I could in very gross terms
LO	anticipate the range of cost that might be experienced for
L1	that.
L2	Q. But besides the very gross terms, you've never
L3	gone in looked at the equipment, looked at what's out there
L4	on the market, what the capabilities might be, what might be
L5	done at any kind of a cost to try to mitigate these service
L6	quality incidents?
L7	A. That is correct.
L8	Q. Now, let me direct your attention to your
L9	Direct Testimony and specifically get the right schedule
20	here. I guess it's marked it's the list - or your
21	version of the list of incidents which is marked DAP-6.
22	MR. VITALE: I don't know, your Honor, what
23	particular schedule, but it's got similar to the format

JUDGE THOMPSON: And this is a schedule

24

25

of Mr. Rumy's schedule.

- 1 attached to --
- MR. VITALE: To Exhibit 9.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well.
- 4 BY MR. VITALE:
- 5 Q. Now, first of all, this is titled Summary of
- 6 Power Interruptions/Outages. Do you see that?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Is that your title for the document?
- 9 A. It is not. It was provided to me.
- 10 Q. Okay. And every other document I've seen has
- 11 service quality incident on it. Have you seen other lists
- 12 with that title?
- 13 A. I -- I've not noticed the differences. As far
- 14 as I know, there is no -- no difference in intent in the
- 15 documents.
- 16 Q. Okay. Well, let's talk about intent. What do
- 17 you understand a power interruption or outage to be as used
- in this document? That's not your term in this document, I
- 19 gather. Correct? That's what you said?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- Q. So this is someone at Zoltek's use of that
- 22 term?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Do you know if Zoltek's use of that
- 25 term as used in this document -- let's use just two terms,

1	let's	use	power	interruptions	 if	that	is	intended	to	mean

- only a complete loss of power to the plant?
- 3 A. I don't know what they intended for it to
- 4 mean. I only know what I used it for and what my
- 5 understanding of the incidents were.
- 6 Q. Did you ever discuss with them what they meant
- 7 by power interruption in generating this document? You
- 8 relied on the documents and your discussions with them to
- 9 form your opinions. Correct?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. Did you discuss this with them and say, What
- does power interruption -- what do you mean by that?
- 13 A. I looked at the data itself. I was pretty
- 14 much uninterested in their definition of it at the time,
- 15 because they were, I thought, quite clear in their
- 16 description of the items in their log.
- 17 Q. Okay. When you say "the data itself," you're
- 18 talking about the log?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Can you tell me as you look at that, whether
- 21 all of these -- well, how do you define power interruption
- in your business?
- 23 A. There are so many definitions of power
- 24 interruption and outage and blip and so many other terms
- 25 that we've talked about this week and that has been

1	discussed	at.	long	length	in	manv	οf	t.he	depositions	and

- 2 pre-filed testimonies, that I don't know that any purpose is
- 3 served by adding an additional definition to it.
- 4 My -- my Direct Testimony stated quite simply
- 5 that I did not intend to invent any new terms, but simply
- 6 describe what was described to me by Zoltek staff as what
- 7 happened, the events that took place from a customer's
- 8 standpoint as opposed to a utility's standpoint.
- 9 Q. Did you sit down with someone at Zoltek and go
- 10 through each of these entries on the log and ask them what
- 11 happened and they tell you, or did you just read the log and
- 12 gather your information from that?
- 13 A. I read the log and gathered information. I
- 14 did have discussions very, very occasionally I believe with
- 15 Mr. Moran and, of course, discussions fairly frequently with
- 16 Mr. May.
- 17 Q. But the basis for your testimony and your
- 18 opinions are primarily this log?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Would your answer be the same if I
- 21 asked you about your definition of outages as used in this
- document? And, again, the document was given to you, as I
- 23 understand it, with the term "power interruptions/outages"
- on it. Do you have the same statement? There are multiple
- definitions out there and you were only interested in, I

1	think you said, what the effect on the operations at Zoltek?
2	A. I think your statement is is correct.
3	Q. Okay. Of the well, let me back up. This
4	document that you've got attached to your testimony, at
5	least the printed version of it, stops at 1:50 on March 28,
6	'98. And then you've got two pages of logs. Is that
7	supposed to be the rest of the time period about which
8	you're opining?
9	A. At the time that I was preparing my testimony
10	and exhibits, this was the closest thing to a fully typed
11	exhibit that was provided to me. I don't know that there
12	are any differences whatsoever between it and others that
13	have been discussed in this proceeding. If there are
14	differences, I'm sure it's unintended. I relied upon this
15	one and if there is a difference where mine says 275 or 278
16	as posed to 277, it has no material impact on my testimony.
17	Q. Okay. Because your testimony is based
18	primarily on the number of incidents that have occurred over
19	this, what, eight-year period we're talking about. Right?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Okay. But your number that you're opining on
22	is roughly the same 277 number, not the 100, and what did $\ensuremath{\text{I}}$
23	say, 25 of the printed list here? Your opinion's covering
24	the full time frame up to mid-June 2001 when you gave your

25

testimony. Correct?

4	_		
I	Δ	'l'hat ' a	correct.

- Q. Okay. And your testimony was prepared at the
- 3 same time as Mr. Rumy's -- all the Direct Testimony do you
- 4 understand was filed at the same time?
- 5 A. It was all filed at the same time. I don't
- 6 know when others prepared theirs.
- 7 Q. Okay. Now, looking at that -- back at that
- 8 document again, this log, you note that there are several
- 9 asterisks items -- I think there are seven in all that are
- 10 asterisks and the notation power outage caused by Zoltek
- 11 Corporation. Do you see that?
- 12 A. Yes.
- 13 Q. Do you know what happened on any of those
- 14 occasions to have caused the power outage, what Zoltek did
- 15 to cause that?
- 16 A. I believe I have read some of that in
- depositions and answers to data requests. As I sit here
- 18 today, I can't describe back to you any individual item,
- 19 although if you want me to research it, I do have all the
- 20 notes and we could take the time to do that.
- 21 Q. Well, your information about that comes from
- 22 depositions of other Zoltek employees and you say the data
- 23 requests or data responses from Zoltek?
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. You've never talked to anybody at Zoltek and

2	and 15 minutes, what happened to the plant?
3	A. That's correct. We have not had those
4	conversations.
5	Q. And you didn't think it important to find out
6	there are seven occasions, and as I read this log of 277
7	incidences and I think Mr. Rumy agreed, the two longest
8	events multiple-day events were caused by Zoltek and no
9	one I've heard, and I've asked the question, seems to fully
10	be able to answer what caused it.
11	I think there was one that a door opened up
12	and there might have been some arcing and I got that from
13	Mr. Rumy and I do recall that. But you didn't think it was
14	necessary to make some further investigation to get a better
15	understanding of what happened?
16	A. Actually, I don't care at all, because Zoltek
17	has acknowledged that they caused that and so it comes off
18	of off of the list that one might take as a black mark
19	against Ameren, so I really don't care what it is.
20	Q. So you consider all the others to be black
21	marks against Ameren?
22	A. Well, perhaps I shouldn't have said that so
23	flippantly, but the other instances have at least our
24	understanding that they did not emanate from within the
25	plant, therefore, they happened on Ameren's system either
	572

said, Hey, what happened here that you went out for 50 hours

under their control or not under their control	ol.
--	-----

- 2 Q. So some of the remaining incidences -- let's
- 3 say 270, we'll use that 277 number we've all been using from
- 4 Mr. Rumy -- may have been caused or were caused by things
- 5 within Ameren's control by your opinion or may not have been
- 6 caused by things within Ameren's control. Was that your
- 7 testimony?
- 8 A. That is my testimony, but I also said in the
- 9 same statement that they were certainly on Ameren's system.
- 10 Q. Okay. But not within Ameren's control?
- 11 A. Some of them might not have been.
- 12 Q. Okay. Do you know of the 277 incidents that
- 13 are listed on this log how many were complete -- let's use a
- 14 definition -- one of the many definitions out there, power
- interruptions or outages, zero power. We've heard a lot
- 16 about voltage sags and interruptions. Let's use the
- 17 definition of zero power to the plant. Do you know in how
- many of these 277 incidents that occurred?
- 19 A. I think we went through that in my deposition
- 20 and perhaps arrived at a number. I don't recall what that
- 21 number is, but I'm sure we can determine it again if you'd
- 22 like.
- 23 Q. Well, as you sit here today -- I don't see
- 24 that in your Direct Testimony or your Surrebuttal. And as
- you sit here today, you don't recall?

1	7\	Mo	т	4.00	lemore	+ h - +	number.
1	Α.	NO.		aon t	KIIOW	tiiat	number.

- 2 Q. And did you ever -- how did you know that in
- 3 your deposition?
- 4 A. I think Mr. Evelev walked through just about
- 5 each and every one of those with me.
- 6 Q. And walked through what?
- 7 MR. VITALE: Mr. Evelev, I think for the
- 8 record, your Honor -- I don't know if that's been fully
- 9 explained. Mr. Evelev was an attorney from my office at the
- 10 time who took the deposition so there's no question on the
- 11 record.
- 12 BY MR. VITALE:
- 13 Q. Correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. He was the person deposing you for AmerenUE?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. What did he walk you through? Each incident
- 18 on the log?
- 19 A. We went through many of the incidents on the
- log. I'll point you to the deposition for the full
- 21 information if you'd like to read it.
- 22 Q. I'm trying to understand -- I'm sorry. I
- 23 didn't mean to interrupt. I'm trying to understand how he
- 24 walked you through -- if I took you through these incidents,
- could you tell me which ones were complete outages?

1	Δ	Tn	many	hut	not	all	cases.
	A.	TII	many,	Duc	TIUL	атт	cases.

- Q. Okay. How would you tell that?
- 3 A. In -- it often says fairly clearly.
- Q. Okay. In what regard does this log say fairly
- 5 clearly it was a complete outage and loss of power?
- 6 A. Well, I will take one that I happen to be --
- 7 turn to at this moment, which is No. 49 on the list. It
- 8 happened to be for 16.1 seconds, the one following that is
- 9 for -- No. 50 is for 45 seconds. It was -- it was from my
- 10 experience in reading the data and I believe it was the
- 11 experience of the -- of the Ameren witnesses who preceded
- 12 me, that in each and every case where there was an event
- 13 that lasted more than a fraction of a second and certainly
- 14 more than a couple of seconds, did cross the zero point and
- 15 become a zero voltage condition.
- 16 Q. Okay. Let's break that down a little bit.
- 17 The 16.1 second, Incident No. 49, is one of those that was
- found during the monitoring that was done by AmerenUE in
- 19 1994 by Mr. Bradley; is that correct?
- 20 A. I don't know. I'm just turning to my
- 21 testimony. I really don't know where his was.
- Q. Okay. Okay. So you don't know, as you sit
- 23 here, where that 16.1 seconds came from?
- 24 A. I know it came from Zoltek's records.
- Q. Okay. Do you know who timed 16.1 seconds for

1	that incident?
2	A. I do not.
3	Q. Okay. Other than the incidents where you have
4	monitoring results from either 1993, '94 time period from
5	AmerenUE to 2000 time period from AmerenUE or the Hewlett
6	Packard monitoring that you made your correction in your
7	testimony when did that occur, do you know, the Hewlett
8	Packard?
9	A. I'd have to look that up, but it was
10	Q. I think it was '97. Does that sound right?
11	A. That sounds reasonable.
12	Q. Other than the results from those three or
13	four monitorings that were done, do you have any actual
14	knowledge of the voltage that was reached at the plant
15	during any of these incidents?
16	A. No, I don't.
17	Q. Okay. And on what basis then do you believe
18	going through each incident, if we were to do that, would
19	you be able to say what was a complete zero power outage?
20	A. Some of them, if necessary, I believe could be
21	tracked back by Zoltek staff at your request or at my
22	request. They had a chart running, I believe, during most
23	of that time and, in fact, all of these may have been marked

on a circular voltage chart and we could verify those from

24

25

that.

1	Q. Are you saying that Zoltek did some voltage
2	monitoring of all these incidents over the eight years?
3	A. I know at one time they had some charts out
4	there, because I saw some copies of charts that were from
5	their offices and that may have been a chart recorder
6	provided by Ameren. It may have been their chart. I don't
7	know.
8	Q. Okay. So you'd have to go back to Zoltek's
9	people to ask them which ones were actual power losses o
10	their documents and which ones weren't?
11	A. That's right. Because as we discussed, I did
12	not make independent monitoring.
13	Q. Okay. So, again, if I took you through this
14	log and we just went down the log, could you say without
15	going back to Zoltek's documents or AmerenUE's monitoring
16	results which ones were zero power incidents and which ones
17	were just voltage sags?
18	A. I can do that with reasonable certainty on
19	many, but certainly not all.
20	Q. And that would be, what, based on duration
21	timing?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. After how much time would you say it's a power

Well, I would look to some of the charts that

outage as defined by zero power?

A.

24

25

1	we	looked	at	earlier	today	that	were	prepared	by	Ameren
_	WC	T0017Ca	$a\iota$	Carifici	coday	LIIAL	WCIC	propared	Σy	Aucton

- 2 staff. And it can be seen in general terms from the charts
- 3 that they prepared whenever the incident lasted more than a
- 4 second or two, it tended to be a zero point crossing, though
- 5 it was not always so.
- 6 Q. Okay. So based on the monitoring results
- from -- you're talking about the Ameren or Zoltek documents
- 8 or both?
- 9 A. I'm talking Ameren documents.
- 10 Q. Okay. So that leads you to believe from that
- monitoring that was done in that '93, '94 and 2000, that
- 12 anything roughly over a second that's listed as measured by
- 13 Zoltek and put down in this incident log was probably a zero
- 14 power incident?
- 15 A. Yes.
- 16 Q. Okay. But the only ones you can speak to
- 17 certainty and have any measurements are from the four
- 18 monitoring times that we talked about. Correct?
- 19 A. Yes. And I think that's all that's necessary.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- MR. VITALE: Excuse me.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Certainly.
- 23 BY MR. VITALE:
- Q. So as we sit here today, then it's a fair
- 25 statement that if I gave you 277 and said which ones were

1		ما ساء ـ				2 4	1 4	la		1	_
1	saus.	MILLCII	ones	were	outages,	エし	would	nave	LO	be	а

- 2 combination of your recollection of looking at what voltage
- 3 records Zoltek may have had that aren't before us today,
- 4 your understanding of the timing incident and you'd give
- 5 your judgment as to how many were actual outages?
- 6 A. Yes. I think that's the best information we
- 7 have.
- 8 Q. Now, is it fair to say that you never
- 9 discussed the incidents on this list -- the outage incidents
- 10 with Zoltek, with any of the people from Zoltek?
- 11 A. No. I don't think that's quite fair. I did
- 12 have at least one and perhaps two or three brief
- 13 conversations with -- with staff over the telephone
- 14 regarding specific events, although I don't -- I don't
- 15 recall as I sit here today, which specific events on this
- 16 list.
- 17 Q. Do you recall that question being asked of
- 18 you -- well, strike that.
- 19 Do you recall the questions about discussions
- 20 with Zoltek concerning what they consider to be an outage
- 21 and how they measure that being asked of you in your
- 22 deposition?
- 23 A. I'm sure there was some --
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 A. -- some questions about that.

Q. Do you recall this question and answer and
I can
MR. VITALE: Your Honor, would you care to
have the deposition before you? That might be easier, I
guess.
JUDGE THOMPSON: Sure.
MR. VITALE: And just for identification
purposes at this time, we'll just mark it Exhibit 30?
JUDGE THOMPSON: That would be fine. Thank
you. And this is the deposition of Mr. Park?
MR. VITALE: Yes. For the record, taken on
July 30, 2001.
(EXHIBIT NO. 30 WAS MARKED FOR
IDENTIFICATION.)
BY MR. VITALE:
Q. And let me direct your attention to page 88.
Do you recall Mr. Evelev asking you, How do they determine
when an outage occurs?
Your answer was, They will see either a
flicker or loss of lights. They will have equipment either
chattering or stopping because of a change in voltage or an
absence in voltage and they will most likely have some other
control indications that I hadn't delved into. All of their

controls have what are called uninterruptible power supplies

on them which generally send an alarm when power to them is

24

25

1	interrupted.

- 2 Mr. Evelev said, Let's distinguish your
- answer, because are you telling me your answer's exactly
- 4 what they told you? They told you that is how they
- 5 determine an interruption --
- 6 Answer: No.
- 7 Question: -- versus what your knowledge is?
- 8 And Mr. Evelev then says, How do they
- 9 determine when outages occur?
- 10 Answer: We did not have that conversation.
- 11 So did you not have conversations or did you
- 12 have conversations after the deposition about what Zoltek
- understood to be outages?
- 14 A. We did not have, as I recollect, any different
- 15 discussion then what I reported in my deposition. But the
- 16 question you asked me was not about how they -- I don't
- 17 believe it was how they determine an outage. I believe it
- 18 was something about the specific outages that I might have
- 19 had a conversation with them about.
- 20 Q. Okay. I see your distinction and the record
- 21 will reflect what the question was.
- 22 Mr. Park, your opinion in this case is that
- 23 AmerenUE's provided unreliable service to Zoltek; is that
- 24 correct?
- 25 A. That's correct.

1	Q. And for what period of time do you believe
2	AmerenUE has provided unreliable service?
3	A. The period of time is I don't want to be
4	evasive about this, but all of the records that we have
5	examined took place the events took place over a fairly
6	long period of time, from late 1992 or 1993 up through the
7	present time.
8	There are periods of time that there were no
9	events whatsoever at Zoltek and there were periods of time
10	when there were many, many close together. So when I talk
11	about and give the opinion that the service to Zoltek was
12	unreliable and remains so, then I'm talking about the
13	totality of these events over that period of time.
14	Q. Okay. Well, you made a comment up to this
15	point in time. I think the only evidence of incidents
16	before the Commission goes to June 30, 2001. So let's limit
17	our time frame to beginning of '93 to June 30, 2001.
18	A. Certainly.
19	Q. Let's go by year. Do you believe the service
20	rendered to AmerenUE in 1993 was unreliable I'm sorry
21	service rendered by AmerenUE to Zoltek was unreliable?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. Okay. And on what do you base that opinion?
24	A. On the frequency of occurrences.
25	Q. Okay.

- 1 A. And, by the way, this same conversation is in
- 2 my deposition.
- 3 Q. Well, your deposition -- I'd offer that as
- 4 evidence, but I think Mr. May would object so I'm asking you
- 5 the questions now.
- 6 A. All right.
- 7 Q. Okay. So the frequency in '93. How about in
- 8 1994? Was the service unreliable?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. And due to what? Well, what's the basis for
- 11 your opinion?
- 12 A. Generally, the frequency of interruptions.
- 13 Q. Okay.
- 14 A. The frequency of events.
- 15 Q. Okay. There's that term "interruptions"
- 16 again. Are you talking incidences --
- 17 A. Incidents, yes.
- 18 Q. -- as reported by Zoltek?
- 19 And what about 1995? And you're looking
- 20 through -- are we going back to your deposition or are you
- 21 looking at your testimony? What are you looking at, I'm
- 22 sorry?
- A. I'm looking at my testimony, if you'd --
- Q. Your direct?
- 25 A. My direct.

- 1 Q. Okay. That's fine. Is that listed in there?
- 2 I don't know if you had it by year. I think you gave a
- 3 summary-type answer. I just want --
- 4 A. It's by year and I can see the quantity of
- 5 events as provided by Zoltek and can see all the conditions
- 6 that I viewed in making my determinations.
- 7 Q. I'm sorry. I don't mean to -- you're looking
- 8 at the incident log?
- 9 A. Yes, I am.
- 10 Q. Okay. As opposed to -- it doesn't say in your
- 11 testimony '93 was unreliable, '94? That's what I meant.
- 12 A. No. That's from the deposition.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: For the sake of the record,
- 14 he is looking at Schedule DAP-6 to Exhibit 9; is that
- 15 correct?
- MR. VITALE: Thank you, your Honor. I
- 17 couldn't tell from this vantage point.
- 18 THE WITNESS: That is correct.
- 19 BY MR. VITALE:
- Q. We're at '95. The unreliability is due to
- 21 frequency of events?
- 22 A. Yes.
- 23 Q. How about 1996?
- 24 A. The same.
- 25 Q. 1997?

1	A.	The same.
2	Q.	1998?

- 3 A. To the extent I have data in 1998, the number
- 4 of events are rather limited though they are on a brief
- 5 period of time. And I'd have to say either it was reliable
- 6 or there's insufficient data to determine that it is not
- 7 reliable.
- 8 Q. Okay. And just to be clear, all these earlier
- 9 years I said same and I didn't mean to short circuit it, but
- you're saying for all these years '93, '94, '95, '96 and
- 11 '97, before we get to '98, you say the service is unreliable
- 12 and the basis for that is the frequency of the incidents as
- 13 reported by Zoltek. Correct?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. Now, in '98 you're saying it was either
- 16 reliable or if not, insufficient information?
- 17 A. That's correct.
- 18 Q. Do you have any reason to believe there are
- incidents that weren't reported by Zoltek?
- 20 A. While I don't have any reason to believe there
- 21 are incidents that are unreported, I also do not have a copy
- of the -- the fully typewritten listings that were discussed
- in live testimony yesterday. I don't have any reason to
- 24 believe they disagree with what I have, but this is the
- 25 breakpoint between what is typewritten and what is

- 1 handwritten. So I'd like to give Ameren the benefit of the
- 2 doubt and I -- and I think that probably is not at odds with
- 3 the deposition -- the deposition testimony.
- 4 MR. VITALE: Well, if I could have a moment,
- 5 your Honor.
- 6 JUDGE THOMPSON: You may. I can loan the
- 7 witness my copy of the schedule to Mr. Rumy's testimony if
- 8 that would be helpful.
- 9 MR. VITALE: That would, your Honor, but I'm
- 10 looking for something else that I created.
- 11 JUDGE THOMPSON: Very well.
- MR. VITALE: Here it is. I've got it.
- 13 BY MR. VITALE:
- Q. Mr. Rumy's testimony, if I can count, or his
- 15 schedule for 1998 had 54 incidents on it, which I think --
- 16 again, if I can count -- is the highest frequency of
- 17 incidents throughout this period of time we've been looking
- 18 at. So if that's the case, your testimony is that 1998 was
- 19 unreliable as well?
- 20 A. Yes. That would be correct if that
- 21 information --
- 22 Q. And that's not information you had when you
- 23 gave your Direct Testimony?
- A. That's correct.
- Q. Okay. What about 1999? What is your --

1	first, what is your opinion as to the reliability of the
2	service in 1999?
3	A. I say that was also unreliable.
4	Q. Okay. And on the basis of what?
5	A. The frequency of events.
6	Q. Okay. And year 2000?
7	A. The same.
8	Q. Same unreliable and the same reason, frequency
9	of events?
10	A. That's correct. I'm sorry.
11	Q. And 2001 for at least a period that was
12	reported, which is half a year, I think there were
13	18 incidents?
14	A. And I would have the same opinion there. I
15	would like to add to that that while I have given the
16	opinion that each of those years was unreliable, I don't
17	want to give anyone the impression they were all equal in
18	in every regard.
19	In some years that the power was more
20	stable, it was less unreliable than others. And that may
21	not be fully reflected in the figures themselves, but is a
22	rather subjective thing as communicated to me by Zoltek
23	staff; in other words, they have seen some qualitative

that we have not noticed that.

improvement and I don't want to give anyone the impression

24

25

1	Q. Okay. And when do you consider that
2	improvement starting as told to you by Zoltek?
3	A. They started to see it in small in small
4	steps I believe as early as late 1995. And while it's been
5	variable, the improvements have been slow in coming, there
6	have there has been improvements. Some of that has been
7	influenced by what Zoltek believes, and we were unable to
8	confirm or deny, as to the switching that took place or
9	maybe took place from one feeder to another that served
10	Zoltek at certain times of the year.
11	Q. Okay. And just to clarify that, because there
12	has been a lot of testimony about that, that's not something
13	you have any direct, personal knowledge of what happened?
14	A. No. I think we're all curious about that, but
15	I have no personal knowledge.
16	Q. And either does Zoltek or anybody from Zoltek,
17	as I heard the testimony. Is that your understanding as
18	well?
19	A. Well, that's not my understanding from the
20	testimony I heard from them.
21	Q. Okay. What is your understanding?
22	A. My understanding and I don't remember if
23	it's Mr. Moran's or Mr. Spahn's testimony, but they had had
24	direct conversations with Union Electric personnel field
25	personnel who had told them that.

1	Q. But you haven't looked into that yourself to
2	see if that somehow corresponds to any improvement in power
3	has anything to do with incidents? You've just relied on
4	Zoltek's telling you that that's what they were told, it
5	seems like their power improved during that period of time?
6	A. Well, actually, no. I did attempt to verify
7	that. And, in fact, Mr. May had a data request to the
8	company asking exactly that information. And the company's
9	response was they had no such information and I believe
10	the response was they don't keep a contemporaneous record of
11	changes that are made in the switching to the system.
12	Q. Have you read any of the depositions taken of
13	any of the UE people in the course of preparing your
14	testimony?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. You didn't see anything in the depositions
17	about when this feeder switch supposedly occurred?
18	A. I don't recall anything substantive there. It
19	doesn't mean it doesn't didn't didn't have any.
20	Q. Well, the UE witnesses will be here and we'll
21	have their testimony.
22	So but it's fair to say that for this entire
23	period of time, if you looked at it at least on an annual
24	basis, your conclusion at the end of each year is service
25	was unreliable due to frequency of events?

573-636-7551 JEFFERSON CITY, MO 573-442-3600 COLUMBIA, MO

1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And that is whether they were voltage sags,
3	zero loss of power, in your estimation for the purposes of
4	your opinion, that doesn't mean anything?
5	A. No. I won't say it doesn't mean anything, but
6	it it doesn't mean as much as the frequency of the of
7	the events as as pretty well stated in my direct. I'm
8	very concerned about frequency of events and that doesn't
9	mean I'm not concerned about duration, but to an industry
10	to a customer such as Zoltek, having 60 1-minute outages
11	during the course of the year is much more onerous than
12	having 1 60-minute outage.
13	Q. Okay. But you're basing your opinion I
14	think you've testified that you know roughly or you can
15	maybe go back and look at some records or maybe make a
16	judgment call based on duration of time which was an outage
17	and which wasn't, but you're looking at total number of
18	incidents, so I gather that's the key for you, the total
19	number of incidents?
20	A. Yes, it is.

- 21 Q. And the key also is the subjective effect or
- the subjective view of Zoltek as a customer saying this 22
- incident caused a problem to my plant? 23
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Okay. So let's say just hypothetically there

1	are 50 incidents but that had no tangible impact in the
2	course of a year. Would you consider that to be unreliable?
3	A. Perhaps we should define what we mean by no
4	tangible effects.
5	Q. Well, you've heard the testimony from
6	Mr. Moran, he's produced a chart I don't have the exhibit
7	number, we can show you the exhibit, where he indicated
8	where he found tangible effects and it was a fairly limited
9	number of occasions. And that's Zoltek's definition of
LO	tangible effect in their exhibit. So tangible effect on
L1	processes and the equipment at the plant.
L2	A. As long as we don't confuse the term "tangible
L3	effect" with "economic damage," I can probably go along with
L4	it.
L5	Q. Okay. Why don't do you that? So no economic
L6	damage you would equate to be tangible effect, that is loss
L7	of either production time or loss of material?
L8	A. No. I think you've misunderstood me. I don't
L9	want to equate the two, so a tangible effect would certainly
20	include those that included damage but it may include
21	anything that caused a piece of equipment to malfunction

equipment during an incident and you had 50 of those events,

the lights flickered and nothing happened and that's all

Okay. But if nothing happened to any of the

whether or not economic loss was --

22

23

24

25

- 1 that happened during the course of a year, is that
- 2 unreliable service?
- 3 A. If I am to take you at your word and nothing
- 4 happened --
- 5 Q. Yes. I'm giving you a hypothetical. I'm not
- 6 saying that happened.
- 7 A. Then, yes, I'll agree with you.
- 8 Q. Okay. Do you agree, sir, that Zoltek and any
- 9 other customer of AmerenUE has to expect some voltage
- variation in the course of the delivery of electricity?
- 11 A. I don't know as they have to expect it, but
- 12 they probably have to tolerate it.
- 13 Q. So in the sense of it's the nature of the
- 14 beast, the nature of delivering electric power? There's no
- 15 such thing as perfect power -- you've heard that term used
- before -- where voltage is never going to change, it's just
- 17 going to remain constant?
- 18 A. That's right. There is no perfect power.
- 19 Q. And customers should not expect that?
- 20 A. And I don't think most do.
- 21 Q. Okay. Do you, yourself -- in your opinion,
- what is an acceptable voltage variation? And you can use if
- 23 you want, percentages, voltage numbers, incidents, however
- you would define that. Let's say in the course of a year.
- 25 A. Well, I haven't been asked to -- to study this

1	in	terms	οf	something	that	really	provides	guheta	ntive

- 2 testimony, because again, you have some things that are
- 3 relating to frequency, some things that are related to
- 4 magnitude.
- 5 To try to be a little more clear, if there
- 6 were 1,000 events that varied two or three volts, had no
- 7 impact on anyone, that would be fine. If, on the other
- 8 hand, there were a few dozen and they were great magnitude,
- 9 that would have more impact. There are a few industry
- 10 curves that -- that take care of providing some weight to
- 11 each of those factors.
- 12 Q. Okay. And those curves are -- you've not used
- 13 those in your testimony?
- 14 A. I've not used those in my testimony, but I
- don't want to event something yet anew just for the purposes
- of this discussion.
- 17 Q. I understand. When you say "magnitude," what
- do you mean by "magnitude"? You mean the impact on the
- 19 operations or do you mean a measurement of voltage
- 20 variations?
- 21 A. I mean a measurement of voltage variations
- 22 either in volts absolute or in percentages.
- 23 Q. Is there some standard that should be applied
- in this instance to determine the acceptable, if you will,
- amount of voltage variation during a sag event?

1	A. There are so many things that people offer up
2	or various trade groups offer up as something they would
3	like to see adopted as a standard, that it really makes no
4	standard at all.
5	There are several that have been mentioned in
6	Ameren testimony that are fairly well accepted in the
7	industry though as far as I know, have not been adopted by
8	Ameren or other utilities. They've been mostly offered up
9	by the computer industry for their own reasons. They
10	they are somewhat self-serving in the utility industry in
11	that they're a fairly fairly high standard for customers
12	to meet as opposed to the utility to meet.
13	Q. Okay. But if I can understand your testimony,
14	whatever those standards may be that are out there, you
15	haven't applied any of those or used or measured any of
16	the voltage variations that you saw here from AmerenUE
17	against any standards to determine unreliability?
18	A. Again, I don't recognize them as standards,
19	but merely as as approaches that people have offered and
20	have suggested that they should be adopted as standards.
21	It's not that I'm trying to be evasive or I don't think any
22	standard can be constructed, but the situation at Zoltek on
23	Ameren is unusual in a lot of respects and that's why we're
24	here.
25	Q. Okay. Unusual in what respect? Unusual in

1	terms of the number of voltage variation incidents or
2	unusual because of the impact on the Zoltek plant when a
3	voltage variation occurs?
4	A. I don't think there's any particularly unusual
5	impact on the Zoltek equipment when it occurs. As you've
6	heard testimony from others and, in fact, in my own Direct
7	Testimony, there's nothing particularly unique about the
8	Zoltek process. Yes, they produce a unique product, but the
9	processes and the equipment are not uncommon either in that
10	industry or in St. Louis, in general.
11	What is unusual, I think, are the quantity of
12	blips, interruptions, outages and whatever other statements
13	we've had as far as trying to define these events throughout
14	those years that is not common among their other customers
15	or at least I'll stop there. It's not common among other
16	customers.
17	Q. You say their equipment is not uncommon. What
18	do you base that? You've not done any investigation on the
19	sensitivity of that equipment to trip in the event of a
20	voltage sag?
21	A. No. That's not necessary to do. The
22	equipment is highly modular, at least the controls and
23	relays and such in there. They're not particularly
24	different from one type of furnace operation to another.
25	They have a lot of programable logic controls, they have a

- 1 lot of relays, some of those are adjustable, some of them
- 2 are not. It's pretty common stuff applied to a high
- 3 technology product.
- 4 Q. Let me ask a different question. The voltage
- 5 sags -- talk about voltage sags, not outages and complete
- 6 loss of power. When voltage sags occur at Zoltek -- and we
- 7 have a general sense from at least the little bit of
- 8 monitoring that's been done of certain times when sags
- 9 occurred and the rest we're guesstimating I guess from blips
- 10 because that's all the information we've got. But when sags
- occur at Zoltek, is that the only place they occur on the
- 12 system --
- 13 A. No.
- Q. -- UE's system?
- 15 So sags would be occurring in how wide an
- 16 area, would you suspect? If Zoltek experiences a sag, how
- 17 far out on the system would other customers be expected to
- 18 experience a sag?
- 19 A. Well, to get really specific, I'd have to see
- 20 a circuit map of that area, but I can say with reasonable
- 21 certainty that from the point on a particular feeder where
- 22 Zoltek is located on downstream of them it would be
- 23 universal.
- Q. Okay. That could be miles?
- 25 A. I don't know how long that is. I don't know

1 if they're the last c	ustomer and so	it can't go	beyond them
-------------------------	----------------	-------------	-------------

- 2 or if there's a mile or two miles or five miles beyond them.
- 3 Q. What's the distance, so I can understand?
- 4 We're talking from what, the substation down the feeder to
- 5 the plant? Is that the distance you're talking about?
- 6 A. No. I'm sorry, it's not. When I talk about
- downstream, I'm talking about from the point Zoltek is
- 8 located to the end of the feeder where there are no further
- 9 customers, not from the supply side.
- 10 Q. So the sag could start at Zoltek and go
- 11 downstream?
- 12 A. No. I'm saying from their location on, I'm
- 13 certain that the sag would be experienced. It may be
- 14 experienced very far upstream of them as well, but I can't
- 15 be certain of that.
- 16 Q. And for anyone having the same kind of
- 17 uncommon -- or strike that -- the same kind of not uncommon
- 18 equipment, the sags would have the same kind of effect on
- 19 manufacturing processes, multiple outages as are described
- in this incident log?
- 21 A. A similarly situated customer should have the
- 22 same type of experience in that location.
- 23 Q. Okay. Let's go back to the standards we were
- 24 talking about with voltage variation. And I understand your
- 25 testimony is you feel that all the standards out there,

1	evervbody's	$\alpha \circ t$	thair	OTATO	reagen	and	37011	don!+	realling	1100

- 2 any of them. But you have not, just to be clear, applied
- 3 any voltage variation standard as part of your opinion that
- 4 the service was unreliable as you've testified?
- 5 A. I -- I've not made any illusion to that in my
- 6 Direct Testimony. The Surrebuttal does mention the -- the
- 7 regulations promulgated by this Commission.
- 8 Q. We'll talk about that, but does that lend
- 9 support to your opinion or are we going back then just to
- 10 the frequency of incidents?
- 11 A. I'm going back to frequency of incidents.
- 12 Q. Now, you conceded, I think earlier in your
- 13 testimony, that some of the things -- you say that on all of
- 14 these things other than the seven. Let's go back to that.
- 15 Seven items are identified in that incident log as being
- 16 caused by Zoltek. Have you done any investigation to
- 17 determine if any of the other 270 events might possibly have
- 18 been caused by Zoltek?
- 19 A. Yes, I have.
- Q. What was that?
- 21 A. That -- that investigation, again, was from
- the documents produced, but is fairly clear. And I'll
- 23 explain to you how I approached that. I looked at the
- 24 events that were produced by -- or the event log that was
- 25 produced by Zoltek. I examined with reasonable care the --

1	the logs that were produced by the monitoring on Zoltek's
2	facilities by Ameren and by Hewlett Packard.
3	I found that for all of the outside services,
4	and I consider Ameren an outside service in that event,
5	there was general agreement as to the events recorded. In
6	other words, if Zoltek saw an event, so did Ameren and so
7	did Hewlett Packard. There's general agreement that if
8	one one person had data or at least the most sensitive
9	data, then the other person got it too.
LO	From that, we we could then look and see
L1	that there if there's no big disagreement in those data
L2	points, then there should also be no disagreement on the
L3	data points that Zoltek has collected at times when Ameren
L4	was not there to measure.
L5	Q. Okay. Let me see if I understand your
L6	testimony. We're talking 277 events, 7 of which Zoltek has
L7	admitted. Then you're looking at the number of events that
L8	have been monitored at various times by either AmerenUE or
L9	Hewlett Packard and you see a correlation there?
20	A. We've sampled them.
21	Q. Okay. And then from that you extrapolate out
22	to then somehow assume the remaining incidents that are on

that how I understand your testimony?

the log and for which you have no data from AmerenUE or any

outside monitoring source were not caused by Zoltek. Is

23

24

1	A.	That	may	be	part	of	it.

2 Q. Okay. I'm trying to understand. You said you

3 did an investigation and you're looking at documents. And

4 when I asked you what you considered, you said, I considered

5 AmerenUE and their monitoring records corresponded to what

6 Zoltek had. And I accept what you're saying. We'll talk

7 about that exhibit. But that's for fairly limited number of

8 the 277 incidents. Correct?

9 A. That's right.

10 Q. For the remaining incidents for which you have

11 no data other than the incident log as recorded by Zoltek,

12 what else did you use in your investigation to confirm that

13 these outages weren't caused by Zoltek?

14 A. Well, that is data and I don't believe it

15 requires additional support. It's every bit as valid as the

16 information that Ameren as furnished. The fact that it's

17 not as detailed doesn't seem to matter. It's every bit as

18 valid.

19 And whenever the two entities both were

20 measuring, they were in agreement. So there's no reason to

21 doubt the other items that Zoltek has measured.

22 Q. I'm not asking you whether you have any reason

23 to doubt the other items, but what data have you used to

24 determine -- take 277, take away the 7 that Zoltek admitted

25 were their fault or were caused by Zoltek. I hate to use

1	the	word	"fault"	here	because	Ι	think	we've	gotten	really	v

- off on a bad track with that.
- But let's take those 7 out to 270. And as I
- 4 think I counted -- and this is the schedule to your
- 5 surrebuttal where you provide the total number of incidents
- 6 where you have actual information that you say correlates,
- 7 whether from AmerenUE or Hewlett Packard, I think there's 27
- 8 there?
- 9 A. Yes.
- 10 Q. So let's take 250 if my subtraction is
- 11 correct. Of those 250, your testimony is that you believe
- 12 those were not caused by Zoltek because of what you saw in
- 13 those other 27 and the 7 that Zoltek admitted were caused by
- 14 them?
- 15 A. That's a rather large sample in the sampling
- 16 business.
- 17 Q. Well, regardless of whether it is, that's what
- 18 you're relying on?
- 19 A. Yes, sir.
- 20 Q. Okay. When you say investigation, the
- 21 investigation has been a review of the documents recording
- the 27 incidents that AmerenUE and Hewlett Packard had?
- 23 A. Yes. And applying them to the others.
- Q. Okay. But you've not investigated any of the
- 25 other 250?

1	Α.	Well,	the	fact	that	Ι	studied	the	log	is	an
2	investigation	in my	viev	7.							

- Q. Okay. Well, that's interesting.
- 4 Now, you testified earlier that based on that,
- 5 you're coming up with 270 less the 7 from the incident log
- 6 that you consider to be on AmerenUE's system, I think was
- 7 the term you used. Correct?
- 8 A. Yes.
- 9 Q. Okay. And that some of those were caused by
- things within UE's control and some were caused by things
- 11 not within UE's control. Is that your testimony?
- 12 A. I believe that it was.
- 13 Q. How many of the 270 that you believe occurred
- on Ameren's system were caused by things within UE's control
- and how many were caused by things outside of its control?
- 16 A. That is something that is more within Ameren's
- 17 ability to study than it is mine, because I do not have
- 18 access to the Ameren system for that kind of analysis.
- 19 Q. Okay. Well, data requests were made in this
- 20 case by -- you said you've looked at data requests that were
- 21 made by Zoltek's attorneys?
- 22 A. That's correct.
- 23 Q. So based at least on everything that was
- 24 received from AmerenUE that Zoltek's attorney has for you,
- you couldn't determine that?

1	A.	No.
2	Q.	Okay.
3	Α.	It could not be determined.
4	Q.	Okay. And you haven't made any effort to
5	determine tha	t?
6	Α.	Oh, yes. I've made an effort to determine
7	that through	through the data requests. It's the only
8	avenue for da	ta that we could possibly utilize.
9	Q.	And from that you haven't been able to make
10	that determin	ation from the responses to the data request?
11	Α.	That's correct.
12	Q.	Okay. So as you stand here today, you can't
13	tell what per	centage of the 250 I'm sorry 270
14	non-Zoltek-ca	used incidents were caused by things outside of
15	AmerenUE's co	ntrol?
16	Α.	I cannot say them with certainty, no.
17	Q.	Okay. Do you believe it's fair to include
18	and when y	ou're defining unreliability and looking at
19	frequency of	events, which is your benchmark for
20	unreliability	, to include in the frequency of events the
21	number of inc	idents that are outside of AmerenUE's control?
	_	

Q. Okay. Well, that was your testimony, I

believe and I'm just picking up on what you said. You said

is and what is not within Ameren's control.

Only if we can get a firm definition of what

22

23

24

1	some were and some weren't within their control. How do you
2	define within their control and outside their control?
3	A. Those things that are outside of their control
4	are what I would call an interruption of service due to
5	supply conditions, something that is completely beyond the
6	geographic area of the substation serving Zoltek in this
7	case.
8	Certain severe weather conditions that are
9	directly related to the line, and I'll get more specific
10	about that in a moment, such as light direct lightning
11	strikes. Certainly automobile strikes or other vehicle
12	strikes against lines.
13	There you might want to argue with me some
14	about weather conditions. I have a fairly strong feeling
15	that Ameren can exercise more control over some of its
16	facilities from a maintenance standpoint as they relate to
17	weather than Ameren does, especially with regard to tree
18	control on longer feeders, the exposure that that places the
19	lines under.
20	So I think a lot of the circumstances that
21	Ameren might consider outside of its control I consider very
22	much within its control.
23	Q. Okay. Anything else? How about animals?
24	A. Animals fall into that same thing when you
25	talk about trees. It does not fall into every category.

1	Small	animals	will	always	find:	a wav	around	something.

- 2 Animal strikes can be minimized in certain
- 3 ways. I cannot accuse the company of not doing enough to
- 4 control small animals if a few animals still get through,
- 5 but there are some things that utilities can and do
- 6 undertake in order to minimize those.
- 7 Q. Okay. Anything else?
- 8 A. There's -- there's some other technical things
- 9 we could go into, but they have a pretty minimal impact on
- 10 the system overall.
- 11 Q. Let's talk about those things now. And in my
- hurried notes I can't even read my own writing, but it was
- interruption of power due to supply things and another place
- in the system. "Things" is probability not the term you
- used, but that was your first statement; is that --
- 16 A. Yes. As an example, if Ameren was being --
- 17 was finding some of its electric supply purchased off system
- 18 from others --
- 19 Q. Okay. I got you.
- 20 A. -- and that supply failed, they have a
- 21 responsibility to replace that, but it is outside of their
- 22 control at that very moment.
- 23 Q. And when you use that term "interruption"
- 24 there we go again -- I want to make sure. Are we talking
- about interruption total loss of power or does that include

1	voltage	gang?
т —	VUILAGE	: says:

- 2 A. I'm talking total loss there.
- Q. Total loss?
- 4 A. It could manifest itself in a term that's
- 5 sometimes used as a brownout, but that's a rare occurrence.
- 6 Q. Okay. Now, severe weather directly related to
- 7 lines, direct strikes. And you're talking about where that
- 8 bolt of lightning comes in and hits that line that's
- 9 servicing Zoltek or a tree falls directly on that line.
- 10 Correct?
- 11 A. Well, I'd stop at the lightning.
- 12 Q. And are we talking here about total loss of
- power or does that include voltage sags or variations?
- 14 A. I'm thinking mostly in the most severe sense a
- 15 direct or near direct lightning strike is a rather permanent
- 16 type of outage situation until it's repaired. There are
- 17 those where a lightning strike is farther away from the line
- 18 but will cause a recloser breaker operation with an
- 19 instantaneous reclose and that -- that -- the utility has
- 20 some control over it, not a great deal.
- 21 Q. Okay. Let's talk about that. I want to make
- 22 sure I understand your testimony. Because you were very
- 23 sure to talk about directly related to the line, I think was
- 24 the term you used.
- 25 Are we talking about -- first, let me go back

1	10000000	T 1				_				_	371	
1	because	Τ.	Ш	not	sure		understand	your	Lestimony	· •	You'	re

- 2 talking about outages, complete loss of power. That's
- 3 pretty much what you're talking about with this kind of
- 4 weather incident?
- 5 A. I'll say this --
- 6 Q. Do you say for this line recloser -- is that a
- 7 variation or is that an outage issue?
- 8 A. It can be either because the nature of that
- 9 particular piece of equipment and how it is set. When I
- 10 used the term a moment ago instantaneous reclose, it's
- 11 pretty close to instantaneous and would probably be
- 12 reflected at Zoltek's location as a blip or very short
- interruption from a few cycles to maybe as long as a second.
- 14 Depends on how Ameren sets its relays.
- 15 Reclosing operations after that -- I don't
- 16 want to get too much into industry vernacular, but those
- 17 would be anywhere from a few more seconds to as long as a
- 18 minute or two or however long Ameren sets it. So it can be
- 19 either one.
- 20 Q. And when the reclosers re-establish power
- 21 after that cycle, which is less than a cycle, a cycle.
- 22 Correct?
- 23 A. Yes.
- Q. What is the duration of a cycle?
- 25 A. One-sixtieth.

1	Q. Okay. And a second, or as you say, even in
2	the case of a couple seconds or couple minutes, that is the
3	system working for the recloser to get the system back on
4	after the weather incident. Correct? That's how the system
5	is designed to work?
6	A. Yes. And in the event of a close lightning
7	strike, you'd probably get just one operation, an
8	instantaneous reclose if those protective devices were
9	programmed that way. If you had a direct strike, more
LO	likely you would see three or four what we call shots on
L1	that that set of relays and a lock-out which would cause
L2	a more extended outage.
L3	Q. Okay.
L4	A. A direct strike is going to do some damage.
L5	Q. Right. Somebody's got to go out there
L6	physically and do something with the line or switch the line
L7	or repair the line?
L8	A. Yes.
L9	Q. Okay. Do you know how many of the incidents
20	on the log provided to you by Zoltek were due to

weather-related incidents?

21

22 I did the best I could to cross-reference

23 those. There was a -- I don't recall if there was

occasionally some information there that said storm. I 24

25 don't know if that's correct or not. I did have some logs

608

1	£	- 10 -	7					7 - 1 + -1-	£	_
1	Troill	une	Ameren	substation	unat	was	serving	ZOILEK	TOT.	а

- 2 period of time, they may still be serving it.
- 3 That particular log was rather brief, covered
- 4 a fairly short period of time. It was specific as to what
- 5 Ameren's belief was the cause for that -- that series of
- 6 events and I think I probably commented on that in my Direct
- 7 Testimony.
- 8 Q. Can you tell me how many of the incidences
- 9 that are on the log were caused by weather-related incidents
- 10 outside of AmerenUE's control?
- 11 A. I'd rather refer to whatever it was I
- 12 testified to. I think I did make a calculation of that and
- 13 state it. If not, I can --
- 14 Q. In your testimony?
- 15 A. I think I did. If I did not, I can certainly
- 16 count them, because I believe the -- the exhibit is part of
- one of the schedules attached to my testimony.
- 18 Q. We'll get to the specifics of your testimony.
- 19 I'm just trying to get an overall view.
- 20 You made a comment when you were talking about
- 21 weather about instantaneous recloser. Instantaneous, I
- 22 assume that means there is still some period of time where
- voltage is either going to drop to zero or more likely
- 24 something less than zero, but drop before that recloser
- 25 takes effect. Correct?

2	Q.	And that's what you said was the blip
3	Α.	Yes.
4	Q.	or a second or cycle, however you want to
5	define the te	rm. That's what Zoltek would experience?
6	А.	Yes. That's one of the things that would
7	probably be c	onsidered a blip.
8	Q.	And something like that potentially could have
9	an effect on	Zoltek's equipment in plant. Correct?
10	Α.	It could.
11	Q.	Okay. And do you include those numbers in
12	your determin	ation of frequency and the unreliability of
13	service for A	merenUE, those incidents which are caused by
14	weather and t	hings where the system works, power goes back
15	on but that b	lip has an effect on the processes of Zoltek's
16	plant?	
17	А.	It has to be included in certain instances.
18	The records f	or Ameren and I'm not blaming Ameren for not
19	having record	s on this. I don't know that they're capable
20	of keeping su	ch records.
21		But those protective devices, the breakers,
22	the reclosers	, don't care what causes them to open. They
23	only care abo	ut the magnitude of the fall and they will
24	react accordi	ngly. Whether that event is a direct lightning

1 A. Yes.

25

strike or it is a small animal strike or it is a tree strike

1	because the tree has grown only six inches from the from
2	the line and every time the wind blows it slaps it a little
3	bit, the protective device doesn't care.
4	Now, I don't want to hold Ameren responsible
5	for a direct lightning strike. I don't want to hold them
6	responsible for an automobile hitting the line. But if they
7	have cut back on their maintenance or if not cut back, not
8	done a good enough job with their line maintenance through
9	tree trimming and animal control guards, then I do want to
10	hold them responsible for not doing an adequate job there.
11	Q. Okay. Well, what evidence do you have or what
12	knowledge do you have about Ameren's tree cutting or animal
13	protection work with respect to the lines that service the
14	Zoltek plant?
15	A. All I have is what's reported to me through
16	the data requests that Ameren furnished. And I believe I
17	commented on that in my Direct Testimony and gave some
18	statistics there.
19	Q. Okay. Did you find anything where in
20	Wentzville in this area for the power supply that was going

to Zoltek that AmerenUE did something wrong in its tree

that Ameren provided simply said the cause, to the best of

its knowledge, of the particular interruption. And given

No. The log -- the information in the log

maintenance or with respect to animal control?

21

22

23

24

1	that T	d٥	a great	deal	οf	work	in	and	around	utility	linea
	tiiat I	ao	a great	uear	OT	WOLK	TII	and	around	ullilly	TIMES,

- 2 not necessarily Ameren's, but sometimes Ameren's and others,
- 3 I do have a good deal of familiarity with the way that
- 4 Ameren and other utilities tend to maintain or not maintain
- 5 their tree trimming programs. I also live in an area that's
- 6 served by Ameren and I can see quite clearly --
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. -- the results of that.
- 9 Q. We're not talking about the area you live in
- 10 and we're not talking about other utilities and we're not
- 11 talking about other parts of Ameren's service area.
- 12 And besides talking in generalities, can you
- 13 tell me what knowledge you have of anything that Ameren has
- done with respect to its tree trimming or animal protection
- 15 that has caused or failed to not -- something not to cause
- 16 an incident at Zoltek? That's probably a bad question so
- 17 let me ask it again. I lost myself there.
- 18 Do you have any direct knowledge of anything
- 19 that AmerenUE should have done or could have done with
- 20 respect to tree protection or weather protection or
- 21 protection from automobiles or animals, all these issues
- we've been talking about, with respect to the power supply
- 23 to Zoltek that would have not caused these incidents to have
- 24 occurred?
- 25 A. No. Only Ameren can furnish the information

- 1 and Ameren did not.
- 2 Q. You don't know?
- A. I don't know.
- Q. Okay. Now, this is testimony -- I'm not sure
- 5 it's in your direct, but I think it's in your -- it's
- 6 certainly in your deposition. How many incidents -- since
- 7 we're talking frequency determining reliability -- do you
- 8 consider in a year to be the measure of unreliability?
- 9 A. I've used a figure in my deposition and I'll
- 10 get to that -- well, the figure I think I used in my
- 11 deposition was 24 instances a year.
- 12 Q. I think it was 10.
- 13 A. Was it as low as 10?
- 14 Q. Yeah. As low as 10. I wanted to find out
- where that came from, because I don't see that in your
- 16 testimony. I can refer you to that in your deposition if
- 17 you'd like.
- 18 A. Let's do that. I'm sure I'll agree with what
- 19 I said there.
- 20 Q. I'm sure you will. If you will look at page
- 21 101, it's the bottom corner of the four-page copy I think
- 22 you've got. And are you talking -- I'm looking at the
- 23 questions you were asked.
- 24 How many outages during an eight-year period
- would you consider to be reasonable? Again, keeping in mind

_							
1	that	nο	utility	provides	perfect	electric	service.

- 2 And your answer was 10.
- Now, it's unclear from this -- was your answer
- 4 there 10 each year or 10 total over the eight-year period?
- 5 A. Well, my answer there was to a question
- 6 Mr. Evelev asked and it was within the context of trying to
- 7 determine from his questioning whether I would consider
- 8 1 outage per year as -- as too many or 300 as too many.
- 9 Q. Well, I --
- 10 A. It was sort of a bartering thing trying to
- 11 find -- he asked me what -- I said 10 is good.
- 12 Q. Okay. Well, I don't read it that way. We can
- 13 all read it. He asked you a question further, You say over
- 14 200 during an eight-period is unreliable?
- Your answer was yes. Correct?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Speaking to this incident log created by
- 18 Zoltek?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And he said unreasonable, you said yes.
- 21 He asked you. He didn't barter with you. He
- 22 said, How many outages during an eight-year period would you
- 23 consider to be reasonable?
- 24 And your answer was 10.
- Now, was 10 -- that meant not just 10, but

- 1 maybe 24 could be reasonable as well?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. So you weren't setting a standard here
- 4 or saying what you would apply -- that if you'd had a log
- 5 come to you with an incident list and there were 11 on
- 6 there, that you would say that's unreliable because of
- 7 frequency?
- 8 A. They'd have to be looked at in their totality.
- 9 Q. What do you mean by "totality"? I just told
- 10 you 11 in a year. You're looking at frequency as your
- 11 measurement of unreliability. I give you an incident log
- 12 from Zoltek and it has 11 incidents on it. We'll put aside
- whether that had any effect on the plant, but there's
- 14 11 incidences so just like this log here. Is that
- unreasonable -- unreliable, I'm sorry?
- 16 A. I don't think we can just look at a specific
- small period of time and arrive at anything that's useful to
- 18 the parties. I would want to look at a broader period of
- 19 time, and that's exactly what I did. The fact that somebody
- wants me to go to a few-month period and say, well, it was
- 21 reliable during this period because there was only two
- 22 interruptions is -- is just unfair.
- 23 Q. Okay. Is there any standard in the industry
- 24 that's used for measuring reliability either incident-wise,
- 25 total-minute-wise, time-wise?

1	A. People use lots of things. Very typical in
2	the industry is something that Ameren uses and that is
3	minutes of outage hours excuse me minutes of hours
4	outage per consumer per year, which is a fairly good but
5	gross measure for performance of a utility throughout its
6	service area. It's not very good when talking about a
7	single customer, because the service, as you can imagine,
8	from one area of a utility to another can vary quite widely.
9	Q. So the customer each customer has its own
10	subjective view of what the effect of incidents are on a
11	plant?
12	A. Sure. You could certainly have a utility that
13	had I'll use a wild figure of 10 minutes of outage per
14	customer per year. I don't know of anyone in the country
15	has one that good. And that particular utility could have
16	someone who had no outages whatsoever and somebody that had
17	1,000. It's an average.
18	Q. Are you asking the Commission here to apply a
19	standard of reliability based on each individual customer's
20	perception and impact of various incidents?
21	A. No. I'm asking them to look at Zoltek's
22	situation.
23	Q. So to me that means you have to look at each
24	customer, because these same incidents may not cause a
25	problem in somebody else's plant and if they don't have the

1	same	impact	but	thev	have	the	same	incidences	same	sags	and

- 2 things but they don't have an impact, then it's reliable as
- 3 to that customer but not reliable as to Zoltek.
- 4 A. That's why we look to the wisdom of the
- 5 Commission.
- 6 Q. Okay. I'm going back -- you say you looked
- 7 at -- when you considered frequency, you looked at the
- 8 totality of the picture, eight years. Now, you answered 10,
- 9 but as I understand your testimony, when you said 10, that
- 10 didn't mean more than 10 couldn't also be reliable.
- 11 Correct?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. Okay. Well, tell me what would be reliable,
- 14 the number of incidents over this eight-year period that
- we're talking about here.
- 16 A. I'm going to have to use more words than you
- 17 would like here because this is a very qualitative and
- 18 subjective area that -- we're again looking at not just the
- 19 frequency of the outages, but the magnitude as I've
- 20 discussed before and I don't want to annoy you with more of
- 21 that.
- But in a given year whether it's 10 or 12 or
- 23 20, it could be -- it could be different each year. I'm not
- 24 trying to skirt your question in any way, but if we -- we
- 25 had eight years with two dozen incidents every year, I think

1	that's	pretty	poor	service.	Ιf	we	have	some	with		some
---	--------	--------	------	----------	----	----	------	------	------	--	------

- 2 years with 10 or 12 or even have some years with -- with 20
- 3 and other years that have 2 or 3 or 4, that may be pretty
- 4 good service on the whole.
- 5 Q. So you're kind of giving Ameren kind of a
- 6 moving target here. It depends whether it was reasonable.
- 7 You look at it after the fact and you look and see how many
- 8 incidences there were and you look at what the impact might
- 9 have been on the customer and then you determine if the
- 10 service was reliable or not?
- 11 A. Well, I -- you may call it a moving target,
- 12 but I'm going to give you some credit for those good years
- when they've done particularly well. We've had a lot of
- 14 problems at Zoltek. Perhaps somebody two miles from there
- 15 has just had a stellar performance and maybe one year they
- 16 had 20 outages and are mad as wet hens about it and four
- other adjacent years they had one outage and didn't say
- 18 thank you. I do want those things to be taken into
- 19 consideration.
- 20 Q. So if they had a lot of incidents and didn't
- 21 complain but they had one incident and they did complain, is
- 22 that unreliable, the one incident? You look at the
- 23 frequency of the events. Correct?
- 24 A. The fact that there's a complaint doesn't mean
- 25 it's reliable or unreliable. That determination has to be

-	-
	made

- 2 Q. Okay. And your determination, as I thought I
- 3 asked you when we went through each year, was based on
- 4 frequency?
- 5 A. Yes. More than anything else.
- 6 Q. Is there some benchmark -- you keep talking
- 7 magnitude and things and I understand that. But is there
- 8 some benchmark that AmerenUE has to say we had X number in
- 9 this eight-year period that -- where you crossed that
- 10 threshold where it becomes unreliable?
- 11 A. If it was so easy as to be able to put your
- 12 hat on a single number that would make all this go away, we
- 13 would have done that before we got here.
- 14 Q. Well, how is a utility like AmerenUE to gauge
- 15 the reliability? How's the Commission to do it? Is it
- 16 again an after-the-fact-type thing, we look and see and you
- 17 had 10 incidents but it didn't have an impact so that
- somehow because there was no magnitude at the customer's
- 19 location, therefore, that's okay, that's reliable but that
- 20 same 10 the next year created problems and then it becomes
- 21 unreliable?
- 22 A. I didn't quite follow you there, but I --
- 23 Q. Your answer is it depends and I'm trying to
- 24 understand it depends -- I mean, again, I see a moving
- 25 target. I'm trying to understand what kind of a benchmark

1	is there for a utility like AmerenUE to look at except
2	something after the fact and you look back and see what
3	happened at the customer and say, Oh, that was a bad year?
4	A. I really don't see it as a moving target. I
5	think we've got a system that works here. Most situations
6	on Ameren's system are undoubtedly resolved between the
7	company and customer long before it reaches a period like
8	this based on on a customer's complaint and Ameren's
9	addressing of that complaint and situations are resolved.
LO	This is a complicated situation. It's gone on
L1	a long time and that's why it's gotten here. It's not
L2	because it's a moving target.
L3	Q. Is it fair to say that you don't have a number
L4	that you can tell the Commission that you believe would be a
L5	reasonable number of events or incidents to have occurred
L6	over this eight-year period?
L7	A. That's correct. I don't have a single hard
L8	number. It is a qualitative judgment.
L9	Q. And would the number whatever that
20	qualitative judgment, would that include incidents outside
21	of UE's control? Let me back up. We're only talking about
22	incidents on UE's system first; is that right? We're not
23	counting incidents that may be customer caused or issues
24	like the seven that Zoltek has here. Correct?

A. That's correct.

T	Q. So now we're on one's system. As you've
2	testified, there are things inside or within UE's control
3	and things outside of UE's control and we don't have a real
4	hard number of which incidents were or were not within their
5	control on this list. But when you start considering what's
6	reasonable or reliable and you count events, do you include
7	the ones not in UE's control?
8	A. In most instances, I say no. I don't want to
9	rule them out entirely because there are situations, unusual
LO	weather years if you had situations outside of Ameren's
L1	control that caused a really unusual number of of
L2	instances and I'll say let's say it caused 50 incidents
L3	completely outside of Ameren's control and nobody disputes
L4	that and then you've got 10 more incidents that were within
L5	their control, well, those 10 incidents alone probably would
L6	not have elicited a complaint, but combined with the others,
L7	they would they would come to a compliant.
L8	Q. Maybe you didn't understand my question. I'm
L9	not talking about what's causing a complaint. We're talking
20	about reliability. And, you know, everybody complains when
21	the power goes out. They don't want to know what caused it.
22	They just want the power put back on.
23	I'm talking about your measuring of
24	reliability. We're now down to incidents on UE's system and
25	we're counting frequency of incidents which you say is a

-	gualitative		1 .		1		7 1		
	α_{11}	TIIAAMANE	niit	77011	natra	$\pm \circ$	1006	2 +	$+n\Delta$

- 2 quantitative number. Do you start by looking at incidents
- 3 that are solely within UE's control or do you include, when
- 4 you start that analysis, things that are outside of UE's
- 5 control but on their system?
- 6 A. Based on your question, I'd have to say you do
- 7 have to include it because you could have things completely
- 8 outside of the company's control and have an unreliable
- 9 system. It may not be your fault that it's unreliable, but
- 10 it's still unreliable.
- 11 Q. Well, how are things outside of UE's
- 12 control -- how can those be corrected to --
- 13 A. I'm not --
- 14 Q. Okay -- to get to a reliable standard or to a
- 15 reliable level of service? Let's put it that way. They're
- 16 not in UE's control but they're causing unreliable service,
- 17 as you say. You have to include them in your analysis. And
- 18 yet they're outside of UE's control, so by definition UE
- 19 can't do anything about them.
- 20 So how is UE to get -- so I guess you're
- 21 saying that you could have unreliable service that UE can't
- do anything to make more reliable. Is that your testimony?
- 23 A. No. That's not -- that would mischaracterize
- 24 my testimony. The -- the -- the objective here of what I'm
- 25 trying to convey to you is that if you can't control your

1	system,	it ma	v not.	be	vour	 vour	fault.	but.	it.	can	still

- 2 be an unreliable system.
- 3 Now, it may be that technology marches on and
- 4 somebody finds a way to begin to get control of some of
- 5 those items. And this is rather hypothetical because most
- 6 things that cause an outage on an electric power system are
- 7 well understood by utilities even when they can't be
- 8 directly controlled by utilities.
- 9 Q. Okay. So your testimony is that we could have
- an unreliable system made up of things outside of the
- 11 utility's control? That was your testimony. Correct?
- 12 A. Yes.
- Q. And, again, by definition since they are
- 14 outside of the utility's control, then it's not within the
- 15 utility's control to make the system reliable if those types
- of events occur?
- 17 A. That's still a hypothetical. It's not our
- 18 situation here at Zoltek.
- 19 Q. Well, you've said that you don't -- haven't
- 20 analyzed to look at, you didn't get sufficient records from
- 21 UE to make a determination of which of these things are
- 22 within their control or not within their control?
- 23 A. Well, that's because you couldn't provide it.
- Q. Well, you don't have the testimony. You don't
- 25 know, do you?

_			_		_
7	7\	т	20	$n \circ t$	know.
_	А.		αU	TIUL	KIIOW.

- Q. Okay. I mean, you know about how tree
- 3 trimming -- in your deposition you know the tree trimming in
- 4 your area of town isn't great so you assume it's not great
- 5 out there, they probably should have done something better
- 6 with the trees, but you don't know what they could have done
- 7 better with the trees in Wentzville, do you?
- 8 A. That's correct, I do not.
- 9 Q. Okay. Let's talk a little bit about some of
- 10 the specific things in your Direct Testimony as to
- 11 Exhibit 9. And I may have gone over some of these. These
- 12 are just some follow-up questions I want to go through.
- 13 You mention on the bottom of page 3 of your
- 14 Direct Testimony -- you say, Other Zoltek witnesses in this
- 15 case will discuss the various power quality studies that
- $\,$ have been performed and the representations made by Ameren
- 17 officials.
- 18 Do you see that?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. I want to understand what you mean by
- 21 power quality studies. We're talking about the monitoring
- 22 that was done by UE in 1993 and 1994?
- 23 A. And I believe in 2000.
- 24 Q. And 2000?
- 25 A. Yes.

1	Q. You consider that a power and what about
2	what Hewlett Packard did in
3	A. I would put it into the same category.
4	Q. What did Hewlett Packard do in 1997?
5	A. I've only see the output that probably you
6	have seen as well of the computer printouts that were
7	furnished to us by Zoltek and I believed furnished to you by
8	Zoltek.
9	Q. Do you know what Hewlett Packard was measuring
10	at the plant?
11	A. I know what they were measuring. I don't know
12	how they came to do it. I don't know if they were invited
13	by Zoltek or
14	Q. Okay. I meant no. I didn't mean that. I
15	mean, where were they measuring? Were they measuring the
16	computer down at the electric output with respect to the
17	computers or the equipment in the plant?
18	A. What their intent was I don't know, but the
19	location of the equipment was on the secondary side of the
20	service entrance, a part of the system that Zoltek can allow
21	someone to enter. Not part of Ameren's equipment.
22	Q. Okay. Going on with your testimony on page 4,
23	line 10, again, I want to make sure there's some clarity
24	with respect to terms being used. You say, If a power

interruption occurs during the process, and that is this

1	manufacturing	process	here.	the	fibers	can	overheat	ar
_	IIIaiiuiactui iii9	DIOCESS	TIETE.	CIIC	TINCIP	Can	Overmeat	_

- burn. And you go on to talk about different causes -- or
- 3 different results from that happening?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Power interruption there, are you talking
- 6 about a total loss of power or are you including voltage
- 7 sags?
- 8 A. I'm including either of those items to the
- 9 extent they can cause the -- a halt to that system. And
- 10 there -- I don't want to say that both always cause that,
- 11 but a surge of a -- excuse me -- not a surge, a sag of
- 12 perhaps say hypothetically 15 percent for a very short
- duration, a few cycles might not cause it to shut down. The
- 14 same amount of sag for twice that number of cycles might
- 15 cause it to shut down. Similarly, something 25 percent for
- 16 a very, very short time might not cause it to drop out.
- 17 Q. Okay. And, in fact, if I read Mr. Moran's
- 18 chart, Exhibit 19 I believe. I don't want need it. I just
- 19 want to make sure I identify it.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: I believe it was 19.
- 21 BY MR. VITALE:
- 22 Q. If I read that correctly, some blips have a
- 23 tangible effect on the equipment, some didn't. Some
- one-minute events as recorded by Zoltek had effect on the
- equipment and some didn't?

2	Q. Okay. Okay. Now, let's go back just for a
3	second because that's a question I didn't ask you. When you
4	were looking at your totality of incidents to try and
5	determine whether the system's unreliable or not, I didn't
6	ask you about this, I don't think. I'd asked you earlier,
7	but I want to put it in that context.
8	Are you including incidents where something
9	happened but there was no tangible effect on the Zoltek
10	equipment? Would that be part of your definition of
11	unreliability? And so let me premise the question.
12	We've got a total period of eight years. You
13	have 100 incidents and they're all on UE's system. You're
14	convinced of that. They're not anything caused by Zoltek.
15	They may or may not be within UE's control, but none of them
16	had an impact a tangible effect, as we used that
17	definition before, on any of the manufacturing processes at
18	Zoltek. Does that enter into your determination of whether
19	the system was reliable or not?
20	A. Going back to the conversation we did, in
21	fact, have earlier where we were separating out the terms of
22	tangible from economic damages, there are there are
23	impacts that are $$ that are possible that don't shut down a
24	piece of equipment that still are under the term
25	"annoyance," which you couldn't call perhaps unreliable.

1 A. That's correct.

1	Let me try to be more specific about that. I
2	know we probably made too many references to things like
3	VCRs, but if if there's a quick blip or reclose operation
4	and my VCR at home goes off and comes on, that annoys me.
5	It doesn't cause me any economic damage.
6	And while if one of my neighbors asked me if
7	my power was unreliable I'd say, Sure it is, I'm always
8	coming home with my clocks blinking. But that's not, in a
9	technical sense, correct.
LO	And if I apply that at Zoltek where they will
L1	have a number of light flickers that do nothing more than
L2	annoy them, then that has less influence on my saying
L3	unreliability.
L4	Now, I recognize that within those
L5	200-and-some-odd instances there are quite a number that do
L6	not rise to the level of interrupting equipment or causing
L7	economic damage, but they're part and parcel of the totality
L8	of these and that's why I kind of show a fairly small number
L9	as being something that could still be considered unreliable
20	if those particular events did actually cause a problem with
21	equipment.
22	Q. Okay. Let me see if I can break that down a
23	little bit and understand what you're saying. Are you
24	saying that no I don't want to talk about VCRs or clocks.
25	I want to talk about Zoltek, because your testimony is based
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

1	on	Zoltek'	S	subjective	helief	about	the	problems	at	their
_	OII	701 CCIV	2	Bubjective	DCTTCT	about	CIIC	PLODICIIIS	$a\iota$	

- 2 plant.
- 3 Are you saying that if these incidences did
- 4 not have a tangible impact on their processes and were only
- 5 an annoyance, as you call it, that that should be counted as
- 6 an incident to determine the reliability of the system?
- 7 A. I don't want to discount them completely.
- Q. Well, how much weight --
- 9 A. I don't want them to be counted in such a way
- 10 that they have the same weight as something that actually
- 11 causes them harm, if you will, because it interrupts their
- 12 process. But if you have quite a number of things that
- interrupt your process, those can certainly stand on their
- own. But it adds to the weight of that if there's also a
- 15 lot of the other going on as well.
- 16 Q. So if we had a lot of incidents on AmerenUE's
- 17 system either within or without UE's control but none of
- them had tangible effects on Zoltek's processes, then the
- 19 service isn't unreliable?
- 20 A. If I take your statement at face value where
- 21 none of the effects --
- 22 Q. Right.
- 23 A. -- had those, then I'll agree with you. I'd
- 24 probably be annoyed at the service, but I wouldn't call it
- 25 unreliable at all.

1	Q. So, again, the unreliability is how Zoltek
2	reacts and what happens within the particular customer's
3	operations whether those incidents are unreliable or not?
4	A. I've only agreed with you in that extreme case
5	when no incidents ever cause any
6	Q. Right. I understand. And if there are a few
7	that impact and the rest don't, then you have to kind of do
8	your qualitative analysis?
9	A. That's correct.
10	Q. Again, we go back to the number of incidents
11	has to be measured by whether that particular customer by
12	the same incident that this customer over here only has
13	annoyances, but this customer has the same incidences but
14	they impact his processes, his service is unreliable but the
15	other customer's isn't?
16	A. No. I can't take that take that at face
17	value, because there are customers Ameren, for instance,
18	asserts that Zoltek's equipment is the reason that Zoltek
19	has problems; in other words, Zoltek's equipment is too
20	sensitive. There may be equipment out there in somebody's
21	plant that is too sensitive. I don't think it exists at
22	Zoltek. So your example to me offered up one where the
23	opportunity is there to accuse the customer of having
24	ineffective equipment.

Q. I'm not accusing anybody of anything, sir.

1	T'm	inst	trvina	tο	understand	how	VOII	indae	unreliability,

- 2 since you said there are so many standards out there but
- 3 you're not applying any one, you're just making a
- 4 qualitative analysis.
- 5 You're telling me that the same -- if an
- 6 incident -- and there are multiple incidents at a
- 7 customer's, does not have a tangible impact on the
- 8 processes, they're annoyances, but you don't consider the
- 9 service unreliable. And if that same customer next door has
- 10 the same incidents but it impacts the plant and it causes
- 11 problems, then that service to him is unreliable. Is that
- 12 your testimony?
- 13 A. It could be depending on what it is that's
- 14 being interrupted.
- 15 Q. Okay. So it's what happens to the customer
- 16 that makes it unreliable, not the level and how the service
- is being provided to the customer?
- 18 A. It's influenced by that.
- 19 Q. Influenced by which?
- 20 A. The -- the determination of reliability or
- 21 lack thereof is certainly going to be influenced by the
- 22 nature of the -- of the customer being served.
- 23 Q. Okay. So, again, back to my question. If we
- 24 have a customer who has the same incidents and frequency but
- doesn't cause any problem and the same incidents occur next

1	door	but	it	causes	problems,	service	is	reliable	to	one,	but
---	------	-----	----	--------	-----------	---------	----	----------	----	------	-----

- 2 not to the other?
- 3 A. Is the equivalent -- is the equipment
- 4 equivalent at each plant?
- 5 Q. Let's process that, because you say this
- 6 equipment isn't that uncommon at Zoltek, that --
- 7 A. If the equipment's equivalent at each plant --
- 8 Q. Yeah. Right.
- 9 A. -- and one's having problems and one's not --
- 10 Q. Right.
- 11 A. -- then it's an impossible situation.
- 12 Q. So is it your testimony these incidences here
- are only happening at Zoltek's plant? Do you have knowledge
- of that? These incidents that they're reporting are only
- 15 occurring at that plant?
- 16 A. I know they're occurring at that plant. I
- don't know if they're occurring at adjacent locales. We did
- 18 not do a survey.
- 19 Q. If these are things on the system and not
- 20 unique -- they're coming from outside and they're not unique
- 21 to Zoltek and there's other manufacturing customers --
- there's lots of customers out on this same system and none
- of them are down here before the PSC with a complaint
- 24 because they're not experiencing the same impact as Zoltek,
- their service is reliable on the same incidents and Zoltek's

-		
	7.0	not?

	There's b				

- 3 that has examined where Zoltek is actually served from. And
- 4 sometimes it -- they are served by the same feeders as
- 5 adjacent customers and sometimes they are not. And I don't
- 6 think it's been settled as to at what times each occurred.
- 7 Q. Okay. I'm not asking you -- I'm asking you
- 8 just generally as a proposition. The same service is being
- 9 given to two customers with the same manufacturing plant or
- 10 type of equipment as Zoltek. And, again, you say Zoltek's
- 11 equipment is not uncommon, not overly sensitive.
- 12 And the same incidences occur, you say these
- incidences are possibly occurring elsewhere, it's not
- 14 possibly unique to Zoltek, but the impact isn't felt of
- those incidences by Customer A but is felt by Zoltek. One
- 16 service is reliable, the other is not on those facts?
- 17 A. Well, on those facts -- those facts are
- 18 technically impossible to create.
- 19 Q. Okay. So then we're saying that all of these
- 20 incidents are unique to Zoltek and not to other customers?
- 21 A. No. It's merely your example is impossible.
- Q. Why is that?
- 23 A. Because we -- you've posited that you have two
- 24 essentially identical plants receiving identical service.
- One is receiving blips and one is not -- or one is -- one

has impacts on its system and one does not and I don't tl	hink
---	------

- that's possible. I'd like to agree with you, but I can't.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: Mr. Vitale, if I could stop
- 4 you just for a moment. Do you expect to be much longer?
- 5 MR. VITALE: Yes, your Honor.
- JUDGE THOMPSON: In that case, we're going to
- 7 go ahead and recess for the day now. That is of assistance
- 8 to the employee whose job it is to close up the room after
- 9 we're done. And we will start tomorrow at eight o'clock
- 10 again. Is that acceptable?
- 11 MR. VITALE: Yes, your Honor.
- 12 JUDGE THOMPSON: I think we're going to need
- 13 every minute we can find. Maybe we should have sandwiches
- 14 brought in.
- MR. VITALE: Your Honor, so we can make it
- 16 clear, if we are looking like we're going to not finish and
- if we could take the out-of-town people out of order if
- 18 that's acceptable.
- 20 people out of order. We can take that up tomorrow.
- 21 MR. MAY: I have no problem with doing that,
- Judge. I just wanted to ask a question also. If we do not
- 23 complete tomorrow, we will not be here on Friday. It will
- 24 be in February. Correct?
- JUDGE THOMPSON: That's absolutely correct.

1	This room is booked so if we don't finish by five o'clock
2	tomorrow, then you're going to have to go back and have
3	another opportunity to have a shot at we're going to
4	start a rate case on Friday that will run for three or four
5	weeks.
6	So we will be back again tomorrow then at
7	eight o'clock. You will be on the stand, sir, and you will
8	be continuing your examination. Thank you all very much.
9	We'll see you tomorrow.
10	WHEREUPON, the hearing of this case was
11	adjourned until 8:00 a.m., January 24, 2002.
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

1	INDEX	
2	UNION ELECTRIC d/b/a AMERENUE'S EVIDENCE:	
3	MICHAEL ARNOLD Recross-Examination by Mr. Peters	345
4	-	343
5	DAVID SPAHN Direct Examination by Mr. May	350
5	Cross-Examination by Mr. Peters	352
6	Questions by Judge Thompson	389
7	Recross-Examination by Mr. Peters Redirect Examination by Mr. May	409 413
,	Redirect Examination by Mr. May	413
8	MARTIN J. ECKELKAMP	
_	Direct Examination by Mr. May	419
9	Cross-Examination by Mr. Peters	430
1.0	Cross-Examination by Ms. Shemwell	450
10	Questions by Commissioner Lumpe Questions by Commissioner Gaw	452 454
11	Further Questions by Commissioner Lumpe	471
T T	Further Questions by Commissioner Gaw	473
12	Questions by Judge Thompson	474
	Recross-Examination by Ms. Shemwell	480
13	Recross-Examination by Mr. Peters	482
	Redirect Examination by Mr. May	486
14	EDWARD BRADLEY	
15	Direct Examination by Mr. May	506
13	Cross-Examination by Ms. Shemwell	511
16	Cross-Examination by Mr. Vitale	513
	Ouestions by Commissioner Gaw	521
17	Questions by Judge Thompson	528
	Recross-Examination by Mr. Vitale	534
18	Redirect Examination by Mr. May	545
19	DEAN A. PARK	
	Direct Examination by Mr. May	552
20	Cross-Examination by Mr. Vitale	557
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1	TWITPING TYPPY		
2	EXHIBITS INDEX	Marked	Rec'd
3	Exhibit No. 7 Direct Testimony of David Spahn		351
4	Exhibit No. 8 Surrebuttal Testimony of David Spahn		352
5	Exhibit No. 9		
6	Direct Testimony of Dean Park		555
7	Exhibit No. 10 Surrebuttal Testimony of Dean Park		556
8	-		330
9	Exhibit No. 22 Deposition of David Spahn	355	412
10	Exhibit No. 23 Letter to Mr. Spahn from Mr. Wakeman dated		
11	10/4/97; letter to Mr. Spahn from Mr. Wakeman dated 6/4/97	371	412
12	Exhibit No. 24		
13	Late-Filed Exhibit		
14	Exhibit No. 25 Appendix A, Data Overview	431	450
15	Exhibit No. 26		
16	4 CSR 240-10.030 Subpart 23	504	505
17	Exhibit No. 27 4 CSR 240-10.030 Subpart 7	504	505
18	Exhibit No. 28		
19	Edward Bradley's Summary of Testing	513	521
20	Exhibit No. 29 Edward Bradley's Raw Data from Monitoring	536	545
21	-		
22	Exhibit No. 30 Deposition of Dean Park	580	
23			
24			
25			